

REFINITIV

DELTA REPORT

10-K

UNITY SOFTWARE INC.

10-K - DECEMBER 31, 2024 COMPARED TO 10-K - DECEMBER 31, 2023

The following comparison report has been automatically generated

TOTAL DELTAS 2010

■	CHANGES	275
■	DELETIONS	832
■	ADDITIONS	903

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024
OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____ to _____
Commission File Number: 001-39497

UNITY SOFTWARE INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware

27-0334803

(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

(I.R.S. Employer
Identification No.)

30 3rd 116 New Montgomery Street
San Francisco, California 94103-3104 94105-3607

(Address, including zip code, of principal executive offices)

(415) 539-3162 638-9950

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common stock, \$0.000005 par value	U	The New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>
Non-accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>	Smaller reporting company	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Emerging growth company	<input type="checkbox"/>

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. Yes No

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements.

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to § 240.10D-1(b).

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes No

The aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common equity held by non-affiliates of the registrant, based on the closing price of a share of the registrant's common stock on **June 30, 2023** **June 28, 2024** (the last business day of the registrant's second fiscal quarter), as reported by the New York Stock Exchange on that date, was approximately **\$12.3 billion** **\$5.6 billion**.

As of **February 22, 2024** **February 12, 2025**, there were **385,942,428** **409,664,525** shares of the registrant's common stock outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the registrant's definitive proxy statement for the **2024** **2025** Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days after the registrant's fiscal year ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**, are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K where indicated.

UNITY SOFTWARE INC.

FORM 10-K

For the Year Ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
<u>PART I</u>	
Item 1. Business	<u>1</u>
Item 1A. Risk Factors	<u>4</u>
Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments	<u>37</u>
Item 1C. Cybersecurity	<u>37</u>
Item 2. Properties	<u>39</u> <u>38</u>
Item 3. Legal Proceedings	<u>39</u> <u>38</u>
Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures	<u>39</u> <u>38</u>
<u>PART II</u>	
Market For Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters, and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	
Item 5. Securities	<u>40</u> <u>39</u>
Item 6. [Reserved]	<u>41</u> <u>40</u>
Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	<u>41</u> <u>40</u>
Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	<u>54</u> <u>52</u>
Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	<u>55</u> <u>53</u>
Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	<u>89</u> <u>87</u>
Item 9A. Controls and Procedures	<u>89</u> <u>87</u>
Item 9B. Other Information	<u>93</u> <u>91</u>
Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions That Prevent Inspection	<u>93</u> <u>91</u>
<u>PART III</u>	
Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers, and Corporate Governance	<u>94</u> <u>92</u>
Item 11. Executive Compensation	<u>94</u> <u>92</u>
Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	<u>94</u> <u>92</u>
Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	<u>94</u> <u>92</u>
Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services	<u>94</u> <u>92</u>
<u>PART IV</u>	
Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	<u>95</u> <u>93</u>
Item 16. Form 10-K Summary	<u>97</u> <u>95</u>
SIGNATURES	<u>98</u> <u>96</u>

NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, which are subject to the "safe harbor" created by those sections. All statements other than statements of historical fact, including statements regarding our future results of operations or financial condition, business strategy and plans, and objectives of management for future operations are forward-looking statements. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements because they contain words such as "aim," "anticipate," "believe," "contemplate," "continue," "could," "estimate," "expect," "intend," "may," "plan," "potential," "predict," "project," "should," "target," "toward," "will," "would," or the negative of these words or other similar terms or expressions.

You should not rely on forward-looking statements as predictions of future events. We have based the forward-looking statements contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K primarily on our current expectations and projections about future events and trends that we believe may affect our business, financial condition, and operating results. Readers are cautioned that these forward-looking statements are only predictions and are subject to risks, uncertainties, and assumptions that are difficult to predict, including those identified and discussed in greater detail below, under "Part I, Item 1A. Risk Factors."

In addition, statements that "we believe" and similar statements reflect our beliefs and opinions on the relevant subject. These statements are based on information available to us as of the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. While we believe such information provides a reasonable basis for these statements, such information may be limited or incomplete. Our statements should not be read to indicate that we have conducted an exhaustive inquiry into, or review of, all relevant information. These statements are inherently uncertain, and investors are cautioned not to unduly rely on these statements.

The forward-looking statements made in this Annual Report on Form 10-K relate only to events as of the date on which the statements are made. We undertake no obligation to update any forward-looking statements made in this Annual Report on Form 10-K to reflect events or circumstances after the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K or to reflect new information, actual results, revised expectations, or the occurrence of unanticipated events, except as required by law. We may not actually achieve the plans, intentions, or expectations disclosed in our forward-looking statements, and you should not place undue reliance on our forward-looking statements. Our forward-looking statements do not reflect the potential impact of any future acquisitions, mergers, dispositions, joint ventures or investments.

Additional Information

Unless the context otherwise requires, all references in this Annual Report on Form 10-K to "we," "us," "our," "our company," "Unity," and "Unity Technologies" refer to Unity Software Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries. The Unity design logos, "Unity" and our other registered or common law trademarks, service marks, or trade names appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K are the property of Unity Software Inc. or its affiliates.

Investors and others should note that we may announce material business and financial information using our investor relations website (www.investors.unity.com), our blog, our filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission, press releases, public conference calls, and public webcasts as means of complying with our disclosure obligations under Regulation FD. We encourage investors and others interested in our company to review the information that we make available.

RISK FACTORS SUMMARY

Investing in our common stock involves numerous risks, including the risks described in "Part I, Item 1A. Risk Factors" of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Below are some of these risks, any one of which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects.

- *We have a history of losses and may not achieve or sustain profitability on a GAAP basis in the future.*
- *If we fail to timely release updates and new features to our platform and adapt and respond effectively to rapidly changing technology, evolving industry standards, changing regulations, or changing customer needs, requirements, or preferences, our platform may become less competitive.*
- *If we fail to successfully execute our plans to reset our portfolio to focus on our strategic portfolio Strategic Portfolio and to right-size our investments, our business will be harmed.*
- *If we are not able to grow efficiently and manage our costs, we may not achieve profitability on a GAAP basis.*
- *We may fail to realize the possible synergies between our Create and Grow Solutions, including the benefits of the ironSource Merger, or those synergies may take longer to realize than expected.*
- *If we are unable to retain our existing customers and expand their use of our platform, or attract new customers, our growth and operating results could be adversely affected, and we may be required to reconsider our growth strategy.*
- *The markets in which we participate are competitive, and if we do not compete effectively, our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be harmed. For example, We periodically review our pricing structure and business models. Decisions to change how we price our products or services have in the third quarter of 2023 we announced changes to our pricing model for our Create Solutions, which will become effective for users of the next major release of the software expected to be available in 2024. We experienced a high volume of negative customer feedback including a boycott past and a slowdown of signing new contracts and renewals as a result of these changes which we believe negatively impacted our Grow Solutions revenue may in the second half of 2023. If we fail to recover or reengage future be viewed unfavorably and harm our customers or fail to attract new customers as a result of this announcement, our business could be harmed. business.*
- *Operating system platform providers or application stores may change terms of service, policies or technical requirements applicable to us or our customers, which could adversely impact our business.*
- *If we are unable to further expand into new industries, or if our solutions for any new industry fail to achieve market acceptance, our growth and operating results could be adversely affected, and we may be required to reconsider our growth strategy.*
- *We are increasingly building artificial intelligence ("AI") into certain of our offerings, and issues raised by the use of AI in our offerings may adversely affect our business, reputation, or financial results.*
- *Recent negative macroeconomic factors, such as inflation, interest rates, and limited credit availability have and could further cause economic uncertainty and volatility, which could harm our business.*
- *Increased competition Competition in the advertising market and ongoing restrictions related to the gaming industry in China have has impacted our growth rates and may continue to do so.*
- *Ongoing geopolitical instability, particularly in Israel, where a significant portion of our Grow Solutions operations is located, has impacted Our ability to successfully manage executive transitions and may further adversely affect our business.*
- *The loss of one or more members of our to retain senior management or executives and key employees could harm our business, and we may not be able to find adequate replacements. For example, our board of directors is currently engaged in a*

search process for a permanent Chief Executive Officer and any inability to successfully transition the Chief Executive Officer role and/or attract a permanent successor for such role could adversely impact our operations and our business.

v

If we are unable to adequately address these and other risks we face, our business may be harmed.

viv

Unity Software Inc.

PART I

Item 1. Business

General

Unity is the world's leading platform for creating to create and grow games and interactive real-time 3D ("RT3D") content experiences. We offer a suite of tools across all major platforms from mobile, PC, and experiences, console, to extended reality (XR). Our comprehensive set of software, including AI solutions, supports creators, developers through the entire development lifecycle as they build, run, – from prototyping to live service operation, user acquisition, and grow immersive, real-time 2D and 3D content for mobile phones, tablets, PCs, consoles, and augmented and virtual reality devices. Our platform is used by creators of all types - such as developers, artists, and designers - to build content for various in gaming and non-gaming industries, including gaming, retail, automotive, architecture, engineering, and construction.

Unity was originally founded as Over the Edge Entertainment in Denmark in 2004. In 2009, we reorganized as a Delaware corporation and changed our name to Unity Software Inc. Our principal corporate offices are located in San Francisco, California. We completed our initial public offering in September 2020 and our common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "U". In November 2022, we completed the transactions contemplated by the Agreement and Plan of Merger, (the "Merger Agreement"), dated July 13, 2022, by and among Unity Software Inc., Ursa Aroma Merger Subsidiary Ltd., a company organized under the laws of the State of Israel and a direct wholly owned subsidiary of Unity, and ironSource Ltd., a company organized under the laws of the State of Israel ("ironSource", and such transactions, the "ironSource Merger").

Our platform consists of two complementary sets of solutions: Create Solutions and Grow Solutions, which together comprise our strategic portfolio "Strategic Portfolio" surrounding the Unity Engine Cloud and related consumption services, and Monetization.

Create Solutions

Our Create Solutions are a robust set of tools and services used to build, ship and run high-definition, real-time 2D and 3D content. Designed for developers, these tools and services are used across a range of industries ranging from games to automotive, aerospace, construction to retail, medical to manufacturing, and beyond. Create Solutions includes our custom real-time 3D engine and development environment with a high-definition render pipeline; AI-driven content creation and workflow enhancements, graphics, animation, and audio tools; navigation, networking, user interface tools and more. Enhanced by cloud services including asset management, DevOps tools and multiplayer game support, creators can leverage our products and extensibility to easily edit, run, and iterate interactive RT3D real-time 2D and 2D 3D experiences that can be created once and deployed to a variety of platforms.

Grow Solutions

Our Grow Solutions are our Monetization products, which offer customers the ability to grow and engage their user base and monetize their content—from 2D puzzle games to multiplayer, multi-platform games, or other 3D interactive content—irrespective of whether the content was created in Unity. Many of our customers create games and applications with the purpose of building a profitable business. This requires both the acquisition of end-users at a reasonable cost and the monetization of these end-users as they engage with the content over time. We help our customers grow their businesses in the mobile app ecosystem by offering a comprehensive suite of products designed to help customers successfully scale their businesses, including our mediation platform, ad networks, and offerwall. In addition, Supersonic from Unity is our publishing solution, which allows small studios and independent developers who require expertise in publishing their mobile games to launch their apps and maximize their commercial success, through the use of a combination of tools, full transparency, and a team of industry experts. Finally, Aura from Unity enables app developers to connect with users through a unique channel that offers on-device app discovery, while allowing telecom operators to better engage and monetize their users throughout the device lifecycle.

Unity Software Inc.

Our Customers and Creator Community

Our globally diverse customers range from the largest enterprises to mid-market companies, to government and non-profit institutions, to mid-sized, small, and independent businesses and individuals across a variety of industries.

We have a very large, active, and highly engaged global community of RT3D creators. The scale of our creator community provides us with a significant competitive advantage, and by incentivizing third-party platforms to strategically partner and integrate with us, we are able to further expand our community. Third-party platforms partner with Unity to make it easy for our creators to deploy content onto their platforms. These partnerships help us to maximize audience-reach for our customers and retain our platform's position as the leading hub for RT3D content creation.

Competition

We primarily compete with other content development tools and monetization services. Most of these competitors offer point solutions that represent a subset of the offerings on our platform:

- **Create Solutions:** We primarily compete against proprietary game engines built in-house by large game studios, as well as Cocos2d-x (Chukong Technologies), Godot, and Unreal Engine (Epic Games), which offer game development tools primarily serving the PC games and mobile games sectors, and, in the case of Unreal Engine (Epic Games), industries beyond gaming. Outside of gaming, we also compete with other development platforms that offer 2D and 3D design products.
- **Grow Solutions:** We operate in a fragmented ecosystem composed of privately held companies up to select divisions of large, well-established public companies. The large companies in our ecosystem may play multiple different roles given the breadth of their business. Examples of these large companies are Amazon, Facebook, Google, Microsoft, and Tencent. Most of these companies are also our partners and customers. Examples of other companies we compete against include AppLovin, Voodoo, and Digital Turbine.

We believe that the principal competitive factors in our market are:

- cross-platform deployability;

- the pace and quality of new product innovation; innovation, such as the rise of AI and machine learning and the increasing use of data and trained models;
- supply from publishers, who may also use channels beyond in-app advertising to grow revenue;
- product capabilities, including flexibility, scalability, performance, security, and reliability;
- integration with existing platforms;
- high-quality customer support, training, and services;
- brand recognition and reputation;
- return on investment of sales and marketing efforts;
- volume and leverage of user data and analytics;
- price and affordability of our solutions and customer economics;
- ease of use of products; and
- ability to expand to adjacent industries.

We believe we compete favorably with respect to these factors. Refer to "Item 1A. Risk Factors" for a discussion of risks related to competition.

Unity Software Inc.

Privacy and Data Security

Creative assets, performance and user data are critical to our customers' businesses. We devote considerable resources to our security program, regularly testing the security of user assets utilized by our services, and developing easy-to-use features that content creators can leverage to enhance the

Unity Software Inc.

security of their creative products. Our team of security practitioners, working in partnership with peers across our company, works to identify and mitigate risks, assess our security measures against industry standards and best practices, and continue to evaluate ways to improve.

Intellectual Property

We rely on a combination of patents, trademarks, copyrights, trade secrets, license agreements, confidentiality procedures, non-disclosure agreements, employee non-disclosure and invention assignment agreements, and other legal and contractual rights to establish and protect our proprietary rights. Refer to "Item 1A. Risk Factors" for a discussion of risks related to our intellectual property.

As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, we had 246 256 issued utility patents in the United States that expire between 2029 2031 and 2041, 47 2042, 34 issued utility patents in non-U.S. jurisdictions, and 90 59 utility patent applications (including 63 provisional applications and 16 active PCT applications) pending in the United States and globally. As of such date, we also had 1 registered design patent in the United States 36 and 31 registered design patents in non-U.S. jurisdictions and 4 pending design patent applications, 1 of which

is in the United States. jurisdictions. While we believe our patents and patent applications in the aggregate are important to our competitive position, no single patent or patent application is material to us as a whole.

We also have trademark rights in our name and other brand indicia and have trademark registrations for select marks in the United States and other jurisdictions around the world. We also have registered domain names for websites that we use in our business, such as www.unity.com and similar variations.

We control access to and use of our proprietary technology and other confidential information through the use of internal and external controls, including contractual protections with employees, contractors, customers, and partners. It is our practice to enter into confidentiality agreements with our third parties in order to limit access to, disclosure, and use of, our confidential information and proprietary information. We further control the use of our proprietary technology and intellectual property through provisions in our terms of service. We intend to pursue additional intellectual property protection to the extent we believe it would be beneficial and cost effective.

Human Capital Management

As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, we had a total of 6,748 4,987 full-time employees, across 57 34 offices and in 19 17 countries. We also engage contractors and consultants. We had 3,844 3,217 employees in technical roles, which accounted for approximately 57% 65% of our total headcount. In addition, our geographic diversification enhances our ability to retain and attract talent, and as of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, approximately 75% 77% of our full-time employees were located outside of the United States.

In the fourth quarter of 2023, we initiated a number of steps to reduce our cost structure. For example, we announced and substantially completed plans to scale back our office footprint by approximately 14 locations, and in the first quarter of 2024, we announced plans to reduce approximately 1,800 employee roles, or approximately 25% of our then-current workforce. While we believe these steps were necessary to position Unity for long-term and profitable growth, we still believe that having a strong culture is essential for driving that long-term success. Our culture is fueled by our commitment to our values, inclusion, and social impact, making Unity an attractive place for top talent to work and grow. We invest in our culture in many ways, including a Unity Leadership Program run by senior leaders, frequent Town Hall meetings, executive roundtables, manager and employee development opportunities, and a global Workplace Experience team dedicated to curating local cultural events. Unity's benefit offerings are designed to meet the varied needs of a diverse workforce.

Government Regulations

Our worldwide business activities are subject to various laws, rules, and regulations of the United States as well as of foreign governments. Compliance with these laws, rules, and regulations has not had, and is not expected to have, a material effect upon our capital expenditures, results of operations, or competitive position, and we do not currently anticipate material capital expenditures for environmental control facilities. Nevertheless, compliance with existing or future governmental regulations, including, but

Unity Software Inc.

not limited to, those pertaining to global trade, business acquisitions, consumer and data protection, and taxes, could have a material impact on our business in subsequent periods. Refer to "Item 1A. Risk Factors" for a discussion of these potential impacts.

Available Information

Our investor relations website is <https://investors.unity.com/> and we encourage investors to use it as a way of easily finding information about us. Copies of our reports on Forms 10-K, Forms 10-Q, and

Forms 8-K, may be obtained, free of charge, electronically on this website as soon as reasonably practicable after we file such material with, or furnish such material to, the SEC.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

Risks Related to Our Business, Operations, and Industry

We have a history of losses and may not achieve or sustain profitability on a GAAP basis in the future.

We have experienced significant net losses on a GAAP basis in each period since inception. In addition, our revenue growth rate has varied and, has in certain quarters and annual periods, declined and could vary and decline in the future, particularly in a difficult macroeconomic climate. We are not certain whether we will achieve or maintain profitability in the future. We are engaging in cost cutting efforts, but our costs and expenses may increase in the long term on a GAAP basis, which could negatively affect our future results of operations. In addition, we may continue to make investments in such areas as:

- research and development, including investments in our engineering teams and in further differentiating our platform, and solutions with improvements to our Create and Grow Solutions, as well as the development of new solutions and features;
- our sales and marketing organizations to engage our existing and prospective customers, increase brand awareness and drive adoption and expansion of our platform and solutions;
- research and development and sales and marketing initiatives to grow our presence in new industries and use cases beyond the gaming industry;
- our technology infrastructure, including systems architecture, scalability, availability, performance, and security;
- acquisitions or strategic investments;
- global expansion; and
- our general and administration organization, including legal, IT, and accounting expenses associated with ongoing public company compliance and reporting obligations, including maintaining proper and effective internal controls over financial reporting expenses.

Our efforts to achieve profitability may be costlier than we expect and may not be effective. Even if such investments increase our revenue, any such increase may not be enough to offset increased operating expenses. Cost-cutting efforts, such as discontinuing certain product offerings, reducing our workforce or reducing our office footprint, layoffs, may not be effective or may not be effective on the timelines we expect.

If we fail to successfully execute our plans to reset our portfolio to focus on our strategic portfolio and to right-size our investments, our business will be harmed.

We are resetting our portfolio to focus on the Unity Engine and Monetization solutions as well as AI, exiting other businesses and right-sizing our investments. These efforts may not be effective or sufficient to offset our expenses, and may themselves have adverse impacts, such as loss of continuity or accumulated knowledge, inefficiency during transitional periods, distraction, and potential challenges operating our business with fewer resources. For example, we recently announced plans to restructure, which included a reduction in approximately 25% of our employee workforce, and the departure of certain

members of our management team, including the ironSource founders from their operational roles. The departure of these employees may create a loss of accumulated knowledge, inefficiency, and other challenges to operating our business. If we fail to efficiently execute on these

plans to restructure, or if the benefits from these efforts are not achieved on the timeline we expect, we may fail to achieve or maintain profitability.

We have a limited history operating our business at its current scale, and as a result, our past results may not be indicative of future operating performance.

We have a limited history operating our business at its current scale and scope. You should not rely on our past results of operations as indicators of future performance. Overall growth of our revenue is difficult to predict and depends in part on our ability to execute on enhancing our integration of ironSource machine learning stack and data infrastructure capabilities, our portfolio reset, and other growth strategies. You should consider and evaluate our prospects in light of the risks and uncertainties frequently encountered by growing companies in rapidly evolving markets. These risks and uncertainties include challenges in accurate financial planning as a result of limited historical data relevant to the current scale and scope of our business and the uncertainties resulting from having had a relatively limited time period in which to implement and evaluate our business strategies as compared to companies with longer operating histories.

If we are not able to grow efficiently and manage our costs, we may not achieve profitability on a GAAP basis.

We are aiming to achieve and maintain profitability on a GAAP basis. To do so, we need to continuously improve our platform's capabilities, features and functionality. In addition, we will need to appropriately scale our internal business, IT, and financial, operating and administrative systems to serve our growing customer base, while continuing to manage headcount, capital and operating and reporting processes and continue to integrate them with ironSource's, in an efficient manner. Any failure of or delay in these efforts could result in impaired

Unity Software Inc.

performance and reduced customer satisfaction, resulting in decreased sales to new customers or lower dollar-based net expansion rates, which would hurt our revenue growth and our reputation. Further, any failure in optimizing the costs associated with our third-party cloud services could negatively impact our gross margins. Even if we are successful in our efforts to grow and expand, such efforts will be expensive and complex, and require the dedication of significant management time and attention. We may also suffer inefficiencies or service disruptions as a result of our efforts to scale our internal infrastructure. Cost-cutting interventions and improvements to our internal infrastructure to offset expenses may not be effectively implemented on a timely basis, and such failures could harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may If we fail to realize the possible synergies between our Create timely release updates and Grow Solutions, including the benefits of the ironSource Merger, or those synergies may take longer to realize than expected.

We believe that there are significant benefits and synergies that may be realized through leveraging our Create and Grow Solutions. However, the efforts to realize these benefits and synergies is a complex process and may disrupt our existing operations if not implemented in a timely and efficient manner. The full benefits of these synergies, including those from the ironSource Merger, may not be realized as expected or may not be achieved within the anticipated time frame, or at all. In addition, we may incur additional or unexpected costs in order to realize these revenue synergies. Failure to achieve these synergies could adversely affect our results of operations or cash flows, cause dilution new features to our earnings per share, platform and negatively impact adapt and respond effectively to rapidly changing technology, evolving industry standards, changing regulations, or changing customer needs, requirements, or preferences, our stock price, platform may become less competitive.

Our The markets in which we compete are subject to rapid technological change, evolving industry standards, and changing regulations, as well as changing customer needs, requirements and preferences. The success of our business will depend, in part, on our ability to manage adapt and respond effectively to these changes on a timely basis. For example, in the third quarter of 2024, we announced the launch of Unity 6 and we began a comprehensive rebuild of our expansion, which poses numerous risks machine learning stack and uncertainties, including data infrastructure. In the ongoing integration first quarter of 2025 we announced the operations roll out of our new machine-learning model, Vector. If Unity 6 fails to gain market acceptance, or if we fail to execute on the rebuild and launch of our machine learning stack and data infrastructure, on a timely basis or at all, our business could be harmed. Similarly, emerging technologies like artificial

intelligence could impact the way that customers utilize our solutions as well as enhance the functionality of ironSource into our solutions. Accordingly, our ability to increase our revenue depends in large part on our ability to maintain, improve and differentiate our existing business in an efficient platform and timely manner, introduce new functionality promptly and effectively.

We must continue to combine systems improve existing features and management controls add new features and functionality to integrate relationships with industry contacts and business partners. We are devoting significant attention and resources to the integration and operation of the combined company, and to successfully aligning the business practices and operations of Unity and ironSource, our platform in order to recognize retain our existing customers and attract new ones. For example, if the synergies between technology underlying our Create high-definition rendering pipeline or our graphics, animation and audio tools become obsolete or do not address the needs of our customers, our business would suffer. In addition, if our investments in fundamental product enhancements do not increase performance in a sustainable manner, or fail to do so on the timelines we expect, then our revenue, particularly from our Grow Solutions, would be harmed.

Revenue growth from our offerings depends on our ability to continue to develop and offer effective features and functionality for our customers and to respond to frequently changing privacy and data security laws and regulations, policies, advancements in competing technologies, and end-user demands and expectations, which will require us to incur additional costs to implement. If we do not continue to improve our platform with additional features and functionality in a timely fashion, or if intended improvements to our platform are ineffective or otherwise not well received by customers, our revenue could be adversely affected.

If we fail to deliver timely releases of our solutions that are ready for commercial use, release a new version, service, tool or update with material errors, or are unable to enhance our platform to keep pace with rapid technological and regulatory changes or respond to new offerings by our competitors, or if new technologies emerge that are able to deliver competitive solutions at lower prices, more efficiently, more conveniently or more securely than our solutions, or if new operating systems, gaming platforms or devices are developed and we are unable to support our customers' deployment of games and other applications onto those systems, platforms or devices, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.

Unity Software Inc.

If we are unable to retain our existing customers and expand their use of our platform, or attract new customers, our growth and operating results could be adversely affected, and we may be required to reconsider our growth strategy.

Our future success depends on our ability to retain our existing customers, expand their use of our platform and attract new customers. Our marketing efforts may not be successful despite the resources we devote to them.

We derive a significant portion of our revenue from our Grow Solutions, and such revenue is primarily generated under a revenue-share or profit-share model. Under such models, our customers depend on us as a source of their own revenue, which in some cases may represent a significant portion of their revenue. Should customers lose confidence in the value or effectiveness of our Monetization solutions Grow Solutions or if our Grow Solutions are less effective, consumption of these offerings could decline. For example, our revenue growth in the first half of 2022 was negatively impacted by challenges with certain of our Grow Solutions (including a fault in our platform that resulted in reduced accuracy of one of our monetization tools, as well as the consequences of ingesting bad data from a large customer) that reduced the efficacy of such products. We focused our resources on addressing the data quality and accuracy challenges we observed with certain monetization tools in the first quarter of 2022. Our interventions to address such challenges were effective; however, external factors, including the competitive landscape, negative macroeconomic conditions, longer sales cycles, and reduced advertiser spend prolonged our recovery and negatively impacted the growth of our Grow Solutions. We must continually add new features and functionality to our Grow Solutions to remain competitive and respond to our customers' needs, particularly in a competitive environment. For example, in the third quarter of 2024 we began a comprehensive rebuild of our machine learning stack and data infrastructure. And in the first quarter of 2025, we announced that we were beginning the roll out of our machine-learning model, Vector. If we are not successful in retaining and attracting new customers to our Grow Solutions, our business and results of operations would be adversely affected. In addition, if we fail to attract execute on the rebuild of our machine learning stack and data infrastructure and our offerings, or retain existing ironSource customers into if our Grow Solutions, improvements on those offerings such as Vector, fail to perform properly, our business could be harmed.

Our Grow Solutions customers rely on us to attract a broad range of advertisers to our platform to generate demand for their impressions through our offerings such as LevelPlay, Unity Ads, and Sonic. If we are unable to also serve the needs of advertisers, they may reduce their consumption of our solutions and, because the advertising market is highly competitive, they may shift their business to other advertising solutions or supply paths, which could adversely affect our revenue. In addition, macroeconomic factors like labor shortages, supply chain disruptions, and inflation continue to cause logistical challenges, increased input costs, and inventory constraints for advertisers. These factors have in the past decreased, and may in the future decrease or halt, advertiser spending. Our Grow Solutions are also dependent upon the continued proliferation of mobile connected devices, such as smartphones and tablets, as well as the increased consumption of content through those devices. Consumer usage of these mobile connected devices may be inhibited for a number of reasons beyond our control. If user adoption of mobile connected devices or user consumption of content on those devices do not continue to grow, our business could be harmed.

Create Solutions customers have no obligation to renew their subscriptions, which are primarily one to **three** **five** years in length, after they expire, and have no obligation to continue using our Grow Solutions, which are primarily sold under revenue-share or profit-share-based models. **In** We periodically review our pricing structures and business models and **in** the third quarter of 2023 we announced changes to our pricing model for our Create Solutions, which **will** **were** to become effective for users of the next major release of the software expected to be available in 2024. We experienced a high volume of negative customer feedback including a boycott and a slowdown of signing new contracts and renewals as a result of these changes, which we believe negatively impacted our Grow Solutions revenue in the second half of 2023. **If** **we** **fail** **to** **recover** **or** **reengage** **our** **customers** **or** **fail** **to** **attract** **new** **customers** **as** **a** **result** **In** **light** **of** **this** **customer** **feedback**, **we** **reviewed** **our** **pricing** **structure** **and** **announced** **a** **new** **pricing** **structure** **during** **the** **third** **quarter** **of** **2024**. **Although** **this** **later** **announcement** **was** **favorably** **received**, **decisions** **to** **change** **how** **we** **price** **our** **business** **could** **be** **harmed**.

Our Grow Solutions customers rely on us to attract a broad range of advertisers to our platform to generate demand for their impressions through our offerings such as LevelPlay, Unity Ads, and Sonic. If we are unable to also serve the needs of advertisers, they may reduce their consumption of our solutions and, because the advertising market is highly competitive, they may shift their business to other advertising solutions **products** or **supply** **paths**, which could adversely affect our revenue.

All of our offerings are also subject to factors and events beyond our control. Macroeconomic factors like labor shortages, supply chain disruptions, and inflation continue to cause logistical challenges, increased input costs, and inventory constraints for advertisers. These factors **services** have in the past decreased, **been** and may in the future **decrease** or **halt**, advertiser spending, **be** **viewed** **unfavorably** and **harm** **our** **business**.

For us to maintain or improve our results of operations, it is important that our Create Solutions customers renew and expand their subscriptions with us and that our Grow Solutions customers continue using and expanding their use of our solutions. We invest in targeted sales and account-based marketing efforts to identify opportunities to grow use of our solutions within and across multiple studios within a

Unity Software Inc.

single customer. However, our efforts may not be successful despite the resources we devote to them. Even if one or several studios within a customer adopt our Create or Grow Solutions, other studios within

Unity Software Inc.

that customer may choose to adopt different solutions or to continue to employ internally-developed solutions.

It is also important for us to cross-sell more Create Solutions to our Grow Solutions customers, as well as Grow Solutions to our Create Solutions customers. While we believe there are significant cross-selling opportunities between our Create and Grow Solutions, and that our Create and Grow Solutions work together synergistically, our efforts to cross-sell may not be successful.

The markets in which we participate are competitive, and if we do not compete effectively, our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be harmed.

The markets in which we operate are highly competitive. Specifically, we have faced and may continue to face competition as a result of:

- increased costs for advertisers to target users due to changes in the privacy landscape;
- reduced supply from publishers, who may also use channels beyond in-app advertising to grow revenue;
- rapid technological change, such as the rise of AI and machine learning, increasing use of data and trained models, evolving industry standards, changing regulations, as well as changing customer needs, requirements and preferences;
- the internal development of alternative solutions by a significant number of companies, including other gaming companies;
- lower prices or free solutions offered by our competitors, some of whom may offer more favorable payment terms to publishers;
- mergers, acquisitions and other strategic relationships amongst our competitors which may allow them to provide more comprehensive offerings or achieve greater economies of scale than us, and may introduce new competitors in our markets;
- intense competition within the gaming market which may impact our company and a significant number of our customers, who also operate in the gaming market; and
- the introduction of alternative solutions by larger, more experienced companies that offer 2D and 3D design solutions in the industries in which we may expand into; and
- rapid technological change, such as the rise of AI and machine learning, evolving industry standards, changing regulations, as well as changing customer needs, requirements and preferences. into.

Our competitors may have greater name recognition, longer operating histories, more established customer relationships, larger marketing budgets and greater financial and operational resources than we do. We cannot assure you that we will not be forced to engage in price-cutting or revenue limiting initiatives, change payment terms or increase our advertising and other expenses to attract and retain customers in response to competitive pressures. For example, in the third quarter of 2023 we announced changes to our pricing model for our Create Solutions, which will become effective for users of the next major release of the software expected to be available in 2024. We experienced a high volume of negative customer feedback including a boycott and a slowdown of signing new contracts and renewals as a result of these changes. If we fail to recover or reengage our customers, or fail to attract new customers, as a result of this announcement, our business could be harmed.

For all of these reasons, we may not be able to compete successfully against our current or future competitors, which could result in the failure of our platform to continue to achieve or maintain market acceptance, which would harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

If we fail to successfully execute our plans to reset our portfolio to focus on our Strategic Portfolio and to right-size our investments, our business will be harmed.

We have reset our portfolio to focus on the Unity Engine and related consumption services, and Monetization solutions, exiting other businesses and right-sizing our investments. These efforts may not be effective or sufficient to offset our expenses, and may themselves have adverse impacts, such as loss of continuity or accumulated knowledge, inefficiency during transitional periods, distraction, and potential challenges operating our business with fewer resources. For example, in the first quarter of 2024 we reduced our employee workforce by approximately 25%, and certain members of our management team, including the ironSource founders, departed from their operational roles. The departure of these employees may create a loss of accumulated knowledge, inefficiency, and other challenges to operating

our business. If we fail to efficiently execute on these plans to restructure, or if the benefits from these efforts are not achieved on the timeline we expect, we may fail to achieve or maintain profitability.

Our estimates of market opportunity and forecasts of market growth may prove to be inaccurate, and even if the market in which we compete achieves the forecasted growth, our business could fail to grow at a similar rate, if at all.

Our estimates of market opportunity and forecasts of market growth may prove to be inaccurate. Market opportunity estimates and growth forecasts, including those we have generated ourselves, are subject to significant uncertainty and are based on assumptions and estimates that may not prove to be accurate. The variables that affect the calculation of our market opportunity are also subject to change over time.

We cannot assure you that any particular number or percentage of addressable users or companies covered by our market opportunity estimates will purchase our solutions at all or generate any particular level of revenue for us. In addition, any expansion in our market depends on a number of factors, including the cost, performance and perceived value associated with our platform and those of our competitors. Even if the market in which we compete meets the size estimates and growth we forecast, our business could fail to achieve a substantial share of this market or grow at a similar rate, if at all. Our growth is subject to many risks and uncertainties. Accordingly, the estimates of market opportunity or forecasts of market growth we have made and may make should not be taken as indicative of our future growth.

Operating system platform providers or application stores may change terms of service, policies or technical requirements applicable to us or our customers, which could adversely impact our business.

We and our customers are subject to the standard policies and terms of service of the operating system platforms on which we create, run and monetize applications and content, as well as policies and terms of service of the various application stores, such as the Apple App Store or Google Play Store, which make applications and content available to end users. Each of these operating system platforms and stores has broad discretion to change and interpret its terms of service and policies. Each may also change its fee structure, add fees associated with access to and use of its platform, alter how customers are able to advertise or monetize on their platform, change how the personal or other user information is made available to application developers on their platform, limit the use of personal information for advertising purposes or restrict how end users can share information on their platform or across other platforms.

In particular, operating system platform providers or application stores such as Apple or Google have in the past and may in the future change their technical requirements or policies in a manner that adversely impacts the way in which we or our customers offer solutions or collect, use, and share data from end-user devices. Restrictions on our ability to collect and use data as desired could negatively impact our Create Solutions and Grow Solutions as well as our resource planning and feature development planning for our software. For example, Google is continuing to develop their implementation of Android Privacy Sandbox, a set of technologies that will, when their use is mandated, alter the manner in which advertising is performed on Android devices, and which may impact our business. The long-term impact of these and other future privacy, platform, and regulatory changes could increase application store fees to our customers, or have other impacts which could harm our business.

If we or our customers violate or are accused of violating these terms of service or policies, an operating system platform provider or application store could limit or discontinue our or our customers' access to its platform or store. They could also limit or discontinue our access to its platform or store if it establishes more favorable relationships with one or more of our competitors or it determines that it is in their business interests to do so. Any limitation on or discontinuation of our or our customers' access to any third-party platform or application store could adversely affect our business, financial condition, or results of operations.

If we are unable to further expand into new industries, or if our solutions for any new industry fail to achieve market acceptance, our growth and operating results could be adversely affected, and we may be required to reconsider our growth strategy.

Our growth strategy is based, in part, on expanding into new industries beyond gaming. The market for interactive RT3D and 2D content in industries beyond gaming is still developing, and it is uncertain whether this market will develop as we expect, how rapidly it will develop and how much it will grow. Our success in these markets will depend, to a substantial extent, on the widespread adoption of our platform as an alternative to existing solutions, such as traditional 2D and 3D modeling and rendering tools, or adoption by customers that are not currently using any software solutions. Market acceptance of our platform in industries beyond gaming may not grow as we expect and if our platform does not achieve widespread adoption in these other markets, our ability to grow our revenue may suffer.

In addition, the investments we make to grow our business by expanding into new industries will continue to increase our costs and operating expenses on an absolute basis. We expect to invest significant research in sales and development marketing resources to develop and expand the use of our solutions' functionality to meet the needs of solutions by customers in these industries, and we will need to increase our sales and marketing, legal and compliance and other efforts as we seek to expand into new industries that require a different go-to-market strategy than the gaming industry. These investments will occur in advance of our realization of significant revenue from such industries, particularly given that customers in these industries are typically enterprise customers with long contracting cycles, which will make it difficult to determine if we are allocating our resources effectively and efficiently. If the revenue we derive from these investments is not sufficient to achieve a return on investment, our business and results of operations would suffer.

Our business relies in part on strategic relationships. If we are unable to maintain favorable terms and conditions and business relations with respect to our strategic relationships, our business could be harmed.

We rely in part on strategic partnerships and other strategic relationships with hardware, operating system, device, game console, and other technology providers in order to be able to offer our customers the ability to deploy their content on a variety of third-party platforms. If any of these third parties were to suspend, limit or cease their operations or otherwise terminate their relationships with us, our results of operations could be adversely affected. We have entered into separate agreements with each of our strategic partners. Our agreements with our strategic partners are non-exclusive and typically have multi-year terms. We may have disagreements or disputes with these parties that could negatively impact or threaten our relationship with them. We may not be successful in sourcing additional strategic partnerships or relationships or in retaining or extending our existing relationships with the parties with whom we currently have relationships, including as a result of acquisitions by competitors of our strategic partners or strategic partners themselves becoming competitors. If we are unable to source additional strategic relationships or the parties with whom we currently have strategic relationships were to terminate their relationship with us, our revenue could decline and our business could be adversely affected.

We are dependent on the success of our customers in the gaming market. Adverse events relating to our customers or their games could have a negative impact on our business.

Our gaming customers are not the end users of our solutions, but rather they use our platform and solutions to create and/or operate their games, which are ultimately sold or distributed to an end user. As a result, our success depends in part on the ability of our customers to market and sell games that are created or operated with our solutions. If our customers' marketing efforts are unsuccessful or if our customers experience a decrease in demand for their games, sales of our Create Solutions and our Grow Solutions could be reduced. The gaming market is characterized by intense competition, rapid technological change, increased focus by regulators, and economic uncertainty

and, as such, there is no guarantee that any of our customers' games will gain any meaningful traction with end users. In addition, some of our offerings, like Multiplay and Vivox, are more reliant on certain customers. While our large and diverse customer portfolio has helped to reduce the fluctuations in our Grow Solutions revenue as a whole resulting from the success of customers' games and the timing of game releases, we cannot assure you that the size and diversification of our customer portfolio will sufficiently mitigate this risk. If our

Unity Software Inc.

customers fail to create or operate popular games using our platform, and we are not able to maintain a diversified portfolio of "winners and losers," our results of operations may be adversely affected.

Our results of operations have fluctuated in the past and are expected to fluctuate in the future, making it difficult to project future results, and if we fail to meet the expectations of securities analysts or investors with respect to our results of operations, our stock price, and the value of your investment could decline.

Our results of operations have fluctuated in the past and are expected to fluctuate in the future due to a variety of factors, many of which are outside of our control. As a result, our past results may not be

Unity Software Inc.

indicative of our future performance. In addition to the other risks described herein, factors that may affect our results of operations include the following:

- fluctuations in demand for, usage of, or pricing of our platform;
- changes in mix of solutions purchased by our customers;
- demand for our gaming customers' products and their ability to monetize those products, which in turn can have a significant impact on our revenue-share and consumption-based solutions;
- timing and amount of our investments to expand the capacity of our third-party cloud hosting providers;
- seasonality, especially with respect to our Grow Solutions, which tend to generate higher revenue during periods of increased time spent on entertainment, such as holidays;
- downturns or upturns in our sales which may not be immediately reflected in our financial position and results of operations;
- timing of customer budget cycles, purchases--including longer sales cycles for enterprise customers--and usage of our platform;
- market conditions and risks associated with the gaming industry, including the popularity, price and timing of release of games, changes in consumer demographics, the availability and popularity of other forms of entertainment, public tastes and preferences;
- timing of updates and new features on our platform;
- fluctuations or delays in purchasing decisions in anticipation of new solutions or enhancements by us or our competitors;
- amount and timing of payment for operating expenses, particularly research and development and sales and marketing expenses, including commissions, many of which occur in advance of the anticipated benefits resulting from such expenses;

- amount and timing of non-cash expenses, including stock-based compensation, amortization of acquired intangibles and acquisition-related expenses;
- amount and timing of costs associated with recruiting, training and integrating new employees and retaining and motivating existing employees;
- timing of acquisitions and costs associated with integrating acquired companies;
- **general economic, social and public health conditions, both domestically and globally, including** uncertain macroeconomic conditions, **including changing international trade relations**, as well as conditions specifically affecting industries in which our customers operate, which can impact customer spending and result in longer deal cycles;
- incorrect estimates or judgments relating to our critical accounting policies;
- impact of new accounting pronouncements or changes in accounting principles;
- costs that we incur in order to comply with changing regulatory, tax or legal requirements, especially with respect to **AI**, privacy and security matters; and

Unity Software Inc.

- significant security breaches of, technical difficulties with or interruptions to the delivery and use of our platform.

Any of these and other factors, or the cumulative effect of some of these factors, may cause our results of operations to vary significantly. If our quarterly results of operations fall below the expectations of investors and securities analysts who follow our stock, the price of our common stock could decline substantially, and we could face costly lawsuits, including securities class action suits.

Unity Software Inc.

Third parties with whom we do business may be unable to honor their obligations to us or their actions may put us at risk.

We rely on third parties, including our strategic partners, for various aspects of our business, including deep technology collaborations, co-marketing, advertising partners, development services agreements, and revenue share arrangements. Their actions may put our business, reputation, and brand at risk. In many cases, third parties may be given access to sensitive and proprietary information or personal information in order to provide services and support to our teams or customers, and they may misappropriate and engage in unauthorized use of our information, technology or customers' data. In addition, the failure of these third parties to provide adequate services and technologies, or the failure of the third parties to adequately maintain or update their services and technologies, could result in a disruption to our business operations. Further, disruptions in the mobile application industry, financial markets, economic downturns, poor business decisions, or reputational harm may adversely affect our partners and may increase their propensity to engage in fraud or otherwise illegal activity which could harm our business reputation, and they may not be able to continue honoring their obligations to us, or we may cease our arrangements with them. Alternative arrangements and services may not be available to us on commercially reasonable terms or at all and we may experience business interruptions upon a transition to an alternative partner or vendor. If we lose one or more business relationships, or experience a degradation of services, our business could be harmed and our financial results could be adversely affected.

We use resellers and other third parties to sell, market, and deploy our solutions to a variety of customers, and our failure to effectively develop, manage, and maintain our indirect sales channels would harm our business.

We use resellers and other third parties to sell, market, and deploy our Create Solutions to a variety of customers, particularly in industries beyond gaming. For example, we currently leverage an indirect value-added reseller network to cost effectively service our mid-sized, small and independent Create Solutions customers and we engage in cooperative marketing efforts with strategic partners. Loss of or reduction in sales through these third parties could reduce our revenue. Identifying and retaining resellers and strategic partners, training them in our technology and solutions, and negotiating and documenting relationships with them, requires significant time and resources. We cannot assure you that we will be able to maintain our relationships with our resellers or strategic partners on favorable terms or at all.

Our resellers may cease marketing or reselling our platform with limited or no notice and without penalty. Further, a substantial number of our agreements with resellers are non-exclusive such that those resellers may offer customers the solutions of several different companies, including solutions that compete with ours. Our resellers may favor our competitors' solutions or services over ours, including due to incentives that our competitors provide to resellers. One or more of our resellers could be acquired by one of our competitors, which could adversely affect our ability to sell through that reseller. If our resellers do not effectively sell, market or deploy our solutions, choose to promote our competitors' solutions, or otherwise fail to meet the needs of our customers, our ability to sell our solutions could be adversely affected.

Our direct sales force targets larger customers, and sales to these customers involve risks that may not be present or that are present to a lesser extent with respect to sales to smaller customers.

We utilize a direct sales organization to increase adoption within larger enterprise customers and to expand into new industries, such as automotive, where potential customers are typically larger

Unity Software Inc.

organizations. In particular, our success for our Grow Solutions depends in part on larger enterprise customers. Sales to larger customers involve risks that may not be present or that are present to a lesser extent with sales to smaller customers, such as longer sales cycles, more complex customer requirements, substantial upfront sales costs, and less predictability in completing some of our sales. If we do not effectively expand our direct sales capabilities to address these industries effectively or develop effective sales and marketing strategies for those industries, or if we focus our efforts on non-gaming

Unity Software Inc.

industries that end up being slow adopters of our platform and solutions, our ability to increase sales of our platform and solutions to industries and for use cases outside gaming will be adversely affected.

We provide service-level agreement commitments related to certain of our Create and Grow Solutions. Solutions customers. If we fail to meet these contractual commitments, we our business could be obligated to provide refunds of prepaid amounts or other credits, which would lower our revenue and harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations. harmed.

Certain of our Create and Grow Solutions include customers are entitled to service-level agreements commitments. If we are unable to meet the stated service-level commitments, including failure to meet the uptime and response time requirements under our customer agreements, we could face terminations and/or refunds of prepaid amounts or other credits, which could significantly affect both our current

and future revenue. terminations. Any service-level failures could also damage our reputation, which could also adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

If we fail to offer high-quality support, our ability to retain and attract customers could suffer.

Our customers rely on our sales, customer success and customer support personnel and tools to resolve issues and realize the full benefits that our platform provides. High-quality support is important for the retention of our existing customers and expanding their use of our platform. The importance of these functions will increase as we expand our business, pursue new customers and seek to expand the use of our platform and solutions by enterprise customers in new industries outside of gaming. If we do not help our customers quickly resolve issues and provide effective ongoing support, our ability to maintain and expand our solution to existing and new customers could suffer, and our reputation with existing or potential customers could suffer.

Indemnity provisions in various agreements to which we are a party potentially expose us to substantial liability for infringement, misappropriation or other violation of intellectual property rights, data protection and other losses.

Our agreements with our customers and other third parties may include indemnification provisions under which we agree to indemnify or otherwise be liable for losses suffered or incurred as a result of certain claims relating to or arising from our software, services, platform, our acts or omissions under such agreements or other contractual obligations. In some cases, the liability is not limited and we may still incur substantial liability related to such agreements, and we may be required to cease providing certain functions or features on our platform as a result of any such claims. Even if we succeed in contractually limiting our liability, such limitations may not be enforceable. Any dispute with a customer or other third party with respect to such obligations could have adverse effects on our relationship with such customer or other third party and other existing or prospective customers, reduce demand for our platform and adversely affect our business, financial conditions and results of operations. In addition, our insurance may not be adequate to indemnify us for all liability that may be imposed on us or otherwise protect us from liabilities or damages with respect to claims, including claims on such matters as alleged compromises of customer data, which may be substantial. Any such coverage may not continue to be available to us on acceptable terms or at all.

Our business could be disrupted by catastrophic events, including health pandemics, militarization, or war.

Any catastrophic event, including earthquake, fire, flood, tsunami or other weather event, power loss, telecommunications failure, software or hardware malfunction, cyber-attack, war or terrorist attack, explosion, or pandemic could impact our business. In particular, our corporate headquarters are located in the San Francisco Bay Area, a region known for seismic activity, and are thus vulnerable to damage in an earthquake. Our insurance coverage may not compensate us for losses that may occur in the event of an earthquake or other significant natural disaster. In addition, certain of our operations could be impacted by

Unity Software Inc.

militarization or war, discussed below. If any disaster were to occur, our ability to operate our business at our facilities could be impaired and we could incur significant losses, require substantial recovery time and experience significant expenditures in order to resume operations. If we are unable to develop adequate plans to ensure that our business functions continue to operate during and after a disaster and

Unity Software Inc.

to execute successfully on those plans in the event of a disaster or emergency, our business would be harmed.

Conditions in Israel, including political unrest, militarization and war, has have impacted and may further adversely affect our operations.

Because many of the operations of Grow Solutions are conducted in Israel, many of our employees, including certain management members, are located in Israel. Political unrest, militarization, or continued war in Israel or the surrounding region has not materially impacted our operations as a whole, but has impacted our employee productivity in Israel, and may further adversely affect our business. Following attacks in Israel by Hamas, As a U.S. designated terrorist organization, Israel formally declared war. In addition, there have also been rocket attacks by Hezbollah, also a U.S. designated terrorist organization, in the north result of the country. Several evolving geopolitical situation, several hundred thousand Israeli military reservists have been were drafted into immediate military service. If While most reservists were released from active service, if a substantial number of our employees, key members of our management team, or employees of our service providers in Israel are conscripted into military service on a prolonged basis, our operations and result of operations, particularly of our Grow Solutions, may be harmed.

In the event that our facilities in Israel or facilities of providers of critical services to our operations in Israel are damaged, our ability to deliver or provide solutions and services in a timely manner to meet our contractual obligations with customers, partners and vendors and otherwise meet users' expectations, and our ability to develop our solutions in order to be competitive, could be adversely affected. In addition, we may incur significant costs in order to resume operations and we may be unable to develop or implement adequate plans to ensure continuity of business functions. Our commercial insurance may not cover losses that may occur as a result of events associated with war and terrorism. The Israeli government currently covers the reinstatement value of direct damages that are caused by terrorist attacks or acts of war, but we cannot assure you that such government coverage will be maintained or that it will sufficiently cover our potential damages. Any losses or damages incurred by us could harm our business.

In addition, some countries may impose restrictions on doing business with Israel or companies with operations in Israel. There have also been calls to boycott Israeli goods and services. Such efforts may impact the operations of Grow Solutions and harm our business.

The intensity and duration of Israel's current the war against Hamas and in the hostilities on the northern border region are difficult to predict, as are their its impacts on Israel's economy in general and on our business and operations that are conducted in Israel.

Our current operations are and will continue to be global in scope, creating a variety of operational challenges.

We currently have operations and customers across all major global markets. We also have a sales presence in multiple countries. We expect that our global activities will continue to grow for the foreseeable future as we continue to pursue growth opportunities, which will require significant dedication of management attention and financial resources.

Our current and future global business and operations involve a variety of risks, including:

- slower than anticipated availability and adoption of our platform by creators outside the U.S., for example, in China where we experienced softness throughout 2023; 2023 and 2024;
- the need to adapt and localize our platform for specific countries;
- maintaining our company culture, which emphasizes developing and launching new and innovative solutions and which we believe is essential to our business, across all of our offices globally and requires aligning our values across cultures and viewpoints;
- difficulty collecting accounts receivable and potential for longer payment cycles;
- increased reliance on resellers and other third parties for our global expansion;

Unity Software Inc.

- increased reliance on resellers and other third parties for our global expansion;
- burdens of complying with a variety of foreign laws, including costs associated with legal structures, accounting, statutory filings and tax liabilities;

- stringent and evolving regulations relating to privacy and data security and the unauthorized use of, or access to, commercial and personal information, particularly in Europe and China; China and certain U.S. states;
- differing and potentially more onerous labor regulations and practices, especially in Europe;
- challenges inherent in efficiently managing, and the increased costs associated with, an increased number of employees over large geographic distances, including the need to implement appropriate systems, policies, benefits, statutory equity requirements and compliance programs that are specific to each jurisdiction;
- unexpected changes in trade relations, particularly with China, regulations, laws or enforcement, including changes to export control restrictions, economic sanctions, and trade embargoes;
- difficulties in managing a business in new markets with diverse cultures, languages, customs, legal systems, alternative dispute systems, and regulatory systems;
- increased travel, real estate, infrastructure and legal compliance costs associated with multiple global locations and subsidiaries;
- currency exchange rate fluctuations and the resulting effect on our revenue and expenses, and the cost and risk of hedging transactions;
- higher levels of credit risk and payment fraud, particularly the risk that excessive fraudulent activity could harm our ability to meet credit card association merchant standards and our right to accept credit cards for payment;
- restrictions on the transfer of funds, such as limitations on our ability to reinvest earnings from operations in one country to fund the capital needs of our operations in other countries;
- laws and business practices favoring local competitors or general market preferences for local vendors;
- reduced or uncertain intellectual property protection or difficulties obtaining, maintaining, protecting or enforcing our intellectual property rights, including foreign government interference with our intellectual property that resides outside of the U.S.;
- political instability, societal unrest, hostilities, war, or terrorist activities, including in Israel or the surrounding region where a significant portion of our Grow Solutions team is located; and subsequent retaliatory measures and sanctions;
- exposure to liabilities under anti-corruption and anti-money laundering laws, including the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act ("FCPA"), U.S. bribery laws, the United Kingdom ("U.K.") Bribery Act, and similar laws and regulations in other jurisdictions; and
- adverse tax burdens and foreign exchange controls that could make it difficult to repatriate earnings and cash.

If we invest substantial time and resources to grow our business in markets outside the U.S. and are unable to do so successfully and in a timely manner, our business and results of operations will suffer.

We are exposed to collection and credit risks, which could impact our operating results.

Our accounts receivable are subject to collection and credit risks, which could impact our operating results. Our Create Solutions typically include upfront purchase commitments for a one- to three-year subscription, which may be invoiced over multiple reporting periods, increasing these risks. We rely on payments from advertisers in order to pay our Grow Solutions customers their revenue earned from Unity Ads, LevelPlay, and Sonic, our Monetization solutions. We are generally obligated to pay our customers for revenue earned within a

Unity Software Inc.

negotiated period of time, regardless of whether or not our advertisers have paid us on time, or at all. While we attempt to negotiate a longer payment period with our customers and shorter periods for our

advertisers, we are not always successful. As a result, we can face a timing issue with our accounts payable on shorter cycles than our accounts receivable, requiring us to remit payments from our own funds, and accept the risk of bad debt. Businesses that are good credit risks at the time of sale may become bad credit risks over time. In times of economic recession, the number of our customers who default on payments owed to us tends to increase. Our operating results may be impacted by significant bankruptcies among customers, which could negatively impact our revenue and cash flows. We cannot assure you that our processes to monitor and mitigate these risks will be effective. If we fail to adequately assess and monitor our credit risks, we could experience longer payment cycles, increased collection costs and higher bad debt expense, and our business, operating results and financial condition could be harmed.

Adverse developments affecting the financial services industry, such as actual events or perceived concerns involving liquidity, defaults or non-performance by financial institutions could adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

Actual events involving limited liquidity, defaults, non-performance or other adverse developments that affect financial institutions, transactional counterparties or the financial services industry generally, or concerns or rumors about any such events, have in the past and may in the future lead to market-wide liquidity problems. Our access to funding sources in amounts adequate to finance or capitalize our current and projected future business operations could be significantly impaired by factors that affect us, or customers, the financial institutions with which we have arrangements directly, or the financial services industry or economy in general. Any further deterioration in the macroeconomic economy or financial services industry could lead to losses or defaults by parties with whom we conduct business, which in turn, could have an adverse effect on our current and/or projected business operations and results of operations and financial condition. For example, a party with whom we conduct business may fail to make payments when due, default under their agreements with us, become insolvent or declare bankruptcy. Any bankruptcy or insolvency, or the failure to make payments when due, of any counterparty of ours, or the loss of any significant relationships, could result in losses to us and may adversely impact our business.

Fluctuations in currency exchange rates could harm our operating results and financial condition.

We offer our solutions to customers globally and have operations globally. Although the majority of our cash generated from revenue is denominated in U.S. dollars, revenue generated and expenses incurred by our subsidiaries outside of the U.S. are often denominated in the currencies of the local countries. As a result, our consolidated U.S. dollar financial statements have been and will continue to be subject to fluctuations due to changes in exchange rates as the financial results of our non-U.S. subsidiaries are translated from local currencies into U.S. dollars. In particular, the strengthening of the U.S. dollar could continue to negatively impact our business. Our financial results are also subject to changes in exchange rates that impact the settlement of transactions in non-local currencies. Because we conduct business in currencies other than U.S. dollars but report our results of operations in U.S. dollars, we also face remeasurement exposure to fluctuations in currency exchange rates, which could hinder our ability to predict our future results and earnings and could materially impact our results of operations. **As a result of the ironSource Merger, we have certain limited forward currency contracts in place to hedge foreign currency exposure, but we have** **We do not otherwise engage** **currently engage** in currency hedging activities to limit the risk of exchange fluctuations and, as a result, our financial condition and operating results have been and could continue to be adversely affected by such fluctuations.

We may require additional capital to support the growth of our business, and this capital might not be available on acceptable terms, if at all.

We cannot be certain when or if our operations will generate sufficient cash to fully fund our ongoing operations or the growth of our business. We intend to continue to make investments to support our business and may require additional funds to respond to business challenges, including the need to develop new solutions, products, services or enhance our existing solutions, products or services, enhance our operating infrastructure, expand globally and acquire complementary businesses and technologies. **Additional financing may not be available on terms favorable to us, if at all. If adequate**

technologies. Additional financing may not be available on terms favorable to us, if at all. If adequate funds are not available on acceptable terms, we may be unable to invest in future growth opportunities, which could harm our business, operating results, and financial condition. In addition, we may need to take other measures that would impact our liquidity. For example, under certain conditions we may be required to repurchase the third-party interest in Unity China, which would impact our liquidity. If we incur additional debt the debt holders would have rights senior to holders of common stock to make claims on our assets, and the terms of any debt could restrict our operations, including our ability to pay dividends on our common stock. Furthermore, if we issue additional equity securities, stockholders will experience dilution, and the new equity securities could have rights senior to those of holders of our common stock. Our inability to obtain adequate financing on terms satisfactory to us, when we require it, could significantly limit our ability to continue to support our business growth, respond to business challenges, expand our operations or otherwise capitalize on our business opportunities due to lack of sufficient capital. Even if we are able to raise such capital, we cannot assure you that it will enable us to achieve better operating results or grow our business.

We may fail to realize the possible platform advantages between our Create and Grow Solutions, or those advantages may take longer to realize than expected.

We believe that there are significant benefits and advantages that may be realized through leveraging our Create and Grow Solutions. However, the efforts to realize these benefits and advantages is a complex process. The full benefits of these advantages may not be realized as expected or may not be achieved within the anticipated time frame, or at all. In addition, we may incur additional or unexpected costs in order to leverage the advantages of being a single platform designed to deliver value to developers across the entire lifecycle. Failure to achieve these platform advantages could adversely affect our results of operations or cash flows, cause dilution to our earnings per share, and negatively impact our stock price.

Risks Related to Our Platform and Technology

If we do not make our platform, including new versions or technology advancements, easier to use or properly train customers on how to use our platform, our ability to broaden the appeal of our platform and solutions and to increase our revenue could suffer.

Our platform can be complex to use, and our ability to expand the appeal of our platform depends in part on ensuring that it can be used by a variety of creators. While certain features of our solutions are designed to address the needs of professional developers, we believe that our ability to expand adoption of our platform will depend in part on our ability to address the needs of creators with varied needs and levels of expertise, including artists, animators and sound technicians, as well as new categories of creators and end users in industries beyond gaming such as architects, civil and mechanical engineers, and designers, in industries beyond gaming, designers. Accordingly, it will be important to our future success that we continue to increase the accessibility of our platform and if we are not able to, our ability to increase adoption of our platform will suffer.

In order to get full use of our platform, users generally need training. We provide a variety of training resources to our customers, and we believe we will need to continue to maintain and enhance the breadth and effectiveness of our training resources as the scope and complexity of our platform increase. If we do not provide effective training resources for our customers on how to efficiently and effectively use our platform, our ability to grow our business will suffer, and our business and results of operations may be adversely affected. Additionally, when we announce or release new versions of our platform or advancements in our technology, such as Unity 6, we could fail to sufficiently explain or train our customers on how to use such new versions or advancements or we may announce or release such versions prematurely. These failures on our part may lead to our customers being confused about use of our offerings or expected technology releases, and our ability to grow our business, results of operations, brand and reputation may be adversely affected. For example, such failures have in the past led to customers expressing frustration with our platform on social media and other internet sites.

Interruptions, performance problems, or defects associated with our platform may adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our reputation and ability to attract and retain customers and grow our business depends in part on our ability to operate our platform at high levels of reliability, scalability and performance, including the ability of our existing and potential customers to access our platform at any time and within an acceptable amount of time. Interruptions in the performance of our platform and solutions, whether due to system failures, computer viruses or physical or electronic break-ins, could affect the availability of our platform. We have experienced, and may in the future experience, disruptions, outages and other performance problems due to a variety of factors, including infrastructure changes, introductions of new functionality, human or software errors, capacity constraints due to an overwhelming number of customers accessing our platform simultaneously, **denial of service** **denial-of-service** attacks or other security-related incidents.

Unity Software Inc.

It may become increasingly difficult to maintain and improve our performance, especially during peak usage times and as our customer base grows and our platform becomes more complex. If our platform is unavailable or if our customers are unable to access our platform within a reasonable amount of time or at all, we may experience a loss of customers, lost or delayed market acceptance of our platform, delays in payment to us by customers, injury to our reputation and brand, legal claims against us, significant cost of remedying these problems and the diversion of our resources. In addition, to the extent that we do not effectively address capacity constraints, upgrade our systems as needed and continually develop our technology and network architecture to accommodate actual and anticipated changes in technology, our business, financial condition and results of operations, as well as our reputation, may be adversely affected. For example, due to heightened concerns about the regulatory environment with respect to privacy and security matters, our customers are increasingly requesting audit certifications, such as SOC 2, Type II, that we have not yet achieved with respect to some of our offerings. Failure to achieve these certifications may adversely impact our ability to grow our business at the pace that may be expected by our investors. Additionally, material interruptions to our service due to security-related incidents may expose us to regulatory fines in certain jurisdictions where we operate even in the absence of data loss.

Further, the software technology underlying our platform is inherently complex and may contain material defects or errors, particularly when new solutions are first introduced or when new features or capabilities are released. We have from time to time found defects or errors in our platform, and new defects or errors in our existing platform or new solutions may be detected in the future by us or our users. For example, **our revenue growth** in the first half of 2022, **was negatively impacted by** **we experienced** challenges with certain of our Grow Solutions (including a fault in our platform that resulted in reduced accuracy of one of our monetization tools, as well as the consequences of ingesting bad data from a large customer) that reduced the efficacy of such products.

We cannot assure you that our existing platform and new offerings will not contain defects. Any real or perceived errors, failures, vulnerabilities, or bugs in our platform could result in negative publicity or lead to data security, access, retention or other performance issues, all of which could harm our business. The costs incurred in correcting such defects or errors may be substantial and could harm our business. Moreover, the harm to our reputation and legal liability related to such defects or errors may be substantial and could similarly harm our business.

We are increasingly building AI into certain of our offerings, and issues raised by the use of AI in our offerings may adversely affect our business, reputation, or financial results.

We are increasingly building AI into certain of our offerings, such as **Vector**, **our new machine-learning model**, **Unity Muse**, an expansive platform for AI-driven assistance during creation, and **Unity Sentis**, which allows creators to embed an AI model in the Unity Runtime for their game or application, enhancing gameplay and other functionality. We continue to advance machine learning algorithms in our Grow Solutions, which are designed to enable us to provide customers with better performance. AI technologies are complex and rapidly evolving, and we face significant competition from other companies as well as an evolving regulatory landscape. The evolving regulatory landscape and our product development efforts may result in new or enhanced governmental or regulatory scrutiny, litigation, ethical

concerns, or other complications that could adversely affect our business, reputation, or financial results. For example, the use of datasets to develop and be referenced by AI models, the content generated by AI systems, or the application of AI systems may be found to be insufficient, offensive, biased, or harmful, or violate current or future laws and regulations or third-party rights. In addition, AI and machine learning ("ML") models may create flawed, incomplete, or inaccurate outputs, some of which may appear correct. If our technology is used by an end user in a controversial manner due to their perceived or actual impact on society, we may experience brand or reputational harm, competitive harm or legal liability.

In addition, market acceptance of AI technologies is uncertain, and we may be unsuccessful in product development efforts. Our solutions that use AI could fail to achieve market acceptance, or our competitors may use AI technologies more efficiently than we do. We may incur significant costs and may

not achieve any significant revenue from these offerings. Any of these factors could adversely affect our business, reputation, or financial results.

If we or our third-party service providers the third parties with whom we work experience a security breach or unauthorized parties otherwise obtain access to our customers' data, our data, or our platform, our platform may be perceived as not secure, our reputation may be harmed, our business operations may be disrupted, demand for our solutions may be reduced, and we may incur significant liabilities.

Operating our business and platform involves the collection, processing, storage and transmission of sensitive, proprietary and confidential information, including personal information of our personnel, customers and their end users, our proprietary and confidential information and the confidential information we collect from our partners, customers and creators.

Cyber-attacks, malicious internet-based activity, online and offline fraud, and other similar activities threaten the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of our sensitive information and information technology systems, and those of the third parties upon which with whom we rely. Such threats are prevalent and continue to rise, are increasingly difficult to detect, and come from a variety of sources, including traditional computer "hackers," threat actors, "hacktivists" organized criminal threat actors, personnel (such as through theft, misuse, or accident), sophisticated nation states, and nation-state-supported actors.

During times of war and other major conflicts, we, the third parties with whom we work, and our customers may be vulnerable to a heightened risk of these attacks, including retaliatory cyber-attacks, that could materially disrupt our systems and operations, supply chain, and ability to produce, sell and distribute our services. For example, the increased hostilities and militarization in and around Israel, where a significant part of our Grow Solutions operations is based, may lead to an increase in politically motivated cyber-attacks which could impact our operations and harm our business.

We and the third parties upon which with whom we rely work are subject to a variety of constantly evolving threats, including but not limited to, computer malware (including as a result of advanced persistent threat intrusions), software bugs and vulnerabilities, malicious code, viruses and worms, social engineering (including through deep fakes, which are increasingly more difficult to identify as fake, spear phishing and ransomware attacks), denial-of-service attacks, (such as credential stuffing attacks), attacks, credential harvesting, personnel misconduct or error, supply chain attacks server malfunctions, software or hardware failures, loss of data or other information technology assets, adware, telecommunications failures, attacks enhanced or facilitated by AI and other similar threats.

Such incidents threats have become more prevalent in our industry in recent years and the emergence of new AI technologies presents risks of further vulnerabilities. For example, attempts by malicious actors to fraudulently induce our personnel into disclosing usernames,

passwords or other information that can be used to access our systems have increased and could be successful. Ransomware attacks are becoming increasingly prevalent and severe and can lead to significant interruptions, delays, or outages in our operations, loss of data, loss of income, significant extra expenses and resources to restore data or systems, reputational harm, and the diversion of funds. Extortion payments may alleviate the negative impact of a ransomware attack, but we may be unwilling or unable to make such payments due to, for example, applicable laws or regulations prohibiting payments. Our security measures could also be

Unity Software Inc.

compromised by personnel, theft or errors, or and have been in the past and may in the future be insufficient to prevent harm resulting from security vulnerabilities in software or systems on which we rely. Additionally, our remote workforce poses increased risks to our IT assets and data. Future or past business transactions (such as acquisitions or integrations) could expose us to additional cybersecurity risks and vulnerabilities, as our systems could be negatively affected by vulnerabilities present in acquired or integrated entities' systems and technologies. Furthermore, we may discover security issues that were not found during due diligence of such acquired or integrated entities, and it may be difficult to integrate companies into our information technology environment and security program.

Additionally, our or our customers' sensitive, proprietary, or confidential information could be leaked, disclosed, or revealed as a result of or in connection with our employees', personnel's, or vendors' use of generative AI technologies. Any such information that we input into a third-party generative AI or ML platform could be revealed to others, including if information is used to train the third party's AI/ML models. Additionally, where an AI/ML model ingests personal information and makes connections using such data, those technologies may reveal other sensitive, proprietary, or confidential information generated by the model. Moreover, AI/ML models may create incomplete, inaccurate, or otherwise flawed outputs, some of which may appear correct. This may happen if the inputs that the model relied on were inaccurate, incomplete or flawed (including if a bad actor "poisons" the AI/ML with bad inputs or logic), or if the logic of the AI/ML is flawed (a so-called "hallucination"). We may use AI/ML outputs to make certain decisions. Due to these potential inaccuracies or flaws, the model could lead us to make decisions that could bias certain individuals or

Unity Software Inc.

classes of individuals and adversely impact their rights. As a result, we could face adverse consequences, including exposure to reputational and competitive harm, customer loss, and legal liability.

Such incidents have occurred in the past, and may occur in the future, resulting in unauthorized, unlawful or inappropriate access to, inability to access, disclosure of or loss of the sensitive, proprietary and confidential information that we handle. We take steps designed to detect, mitigate, and remediate vulnerabilities in our information security systems, but we have not always been, and may in the future not be, able to detect, mitigate, and remediate all such vulnerabilities. As one example, like many companies, we use Log4j with respect to certain software or systems to log security and performance information. A vulnerability in Log4j was discovered in late 2021 and widely exploited by threat actors, and, upon learning of this vulnerability, we made updates to our offerings and infrastructure intended to reduce risks associated with the vulnerability. Investigations into potential incidents occur on a regular basis as part of our security program. Moreover, we have experienced and may in the future experience delays in developing and deploying remedial measures and patches designed to address any identified vulnerabilities. Security incidents could also damage our IT systems, our ability to provide our products and services, and our ability to make the financial reports and other public disclosures required of public companies.

We rely on third parties to provide critical services that help us deliver our solutions and operate our business. In the course of providing their services, these third parties may support or operate critical business systems for us or store or process personal, sensitive,

proprietary and/or confidential information on our behalf. These Our ability to monitor these third parties' information security practices is limited and these third-party providers may not have adequate security measures and have experienced and could experience in the future security incidents that compromise the confidentiality, integrity or availability of the systems they operate for us or the information they process on our behalf. Such occurrences could adversely affect our business to the same degree as if we had experienced these occurrences directly and we may not have recourse to the responsible third parties for the resulting liability we incur.

We employ a shared responsibility model where our customers are responsible for using, configuring and otherwise implementing security measures related to our platform, services and products in a manner that meets applicable cybersecurity standards, complies with laws, and addresses their information security risk. As part of this shared responsibility security model, we make certain security features available to our customers that can be implemented at our customers' discretion, or identify security areas or measures for which our customers are responsible. For example, our customers are responsible for implementing multi-factor authentication to access their accounts. In certain cases where our customers choose not to implement, or incorrectly implement, those features or measures, misuse

Unity Software Inc.

our services, or otherwise experience their own vulnerabilities, policy violations, credential exposure or security breaches, even if we are not the cause of a resulting customer security issue or incident, our customer relationships reputation, and revenue may be adversely impacted.

Because there are many different cybercrime and hacking techniques and such techniques continue to evolve, we have in the past been and may in the future be unable to anticipate attempted security breaches, react in a timely or effective manner or implement adequate preventative measures. While we have developed systems and processes designed to protect the integrity, confidentiality and security of our and our customers' confidential, proprietary, and personal information under our control or under the control of third parties with whom we work, we cannot assure you that any security measures that we or our third-party service providers have implemented has been or will in the future be effective against current or future security threats. A security breach or other security incident, or the perception that one has occurred, could result in a loss of customer confidence in the security of our platform and damage to our reputation and brand, reduce demand for our solutions, disrupt normal business operations, require us to incur material costs to investigate and remedy the incident and prevent recurrence, expose us to litigation, regulatory enforcement action, fines, penalties and damages and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. These risks are likely to increase as we continue to grow and process, store and transmit an increasingly large volume of data.

We have contractual and legal obligations to notify relevant stakeholders of security breaches. breaches or to take other actions, such as providing credit monitoring and identifying theft protection services. Most jurisdictions have enacted laws requiring companies to notify individuals, regulatory authorities and others of security breaches involving certain types of data. In addition, our agreements with certain customers and partners may require us to notify them in the event of a security breach. Such mandatory disclosures are costly, could lead to negative publicity and may cause our customers to lose confidence in the effectiveness of our security measures.

A security breach could lead to claims by our customers, their end users or other relevant parties that we have failed to comply with contractual obligations to implement specified security measures. As a result, we could be subject to legal action or our customers could end their relationships with us. We cannot assure you that the limitations of liability in our contracts would be enforceable or adequate or would otherwise protect us from liabilities or damages. Security breaches could similarly result in enforcement actions by government authorities alleging that we have violated laws requiring us to maintain reasonable security measures.

Additionally, we cannot be certain that our insurance coverage will be adequate for data security liabilities actually incurred, will cover any indemnification claims against us relating to any incident, will continue to be available to us on economically reasonable terms, or at all, or that any insurer will not deny coverage as to any future claim. The successful assertion of one or more large claims against us that

exceed available insurance coverage, or the occurrence of changes in our insurance policies, including premium increases or the imposition of large deductible or co-insurance requirements, could adversely affect our reputation, business, financial condition and results of operations.

In addition, we continue to expend significant costs to seek to protect our platform and solutions and to introduce additional security features for our customers, and we expect to continue to have to expend significant costs in the future. Any increase in these costs will adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

If we fail to timely release updates and new features to our platform and adapt and respond effectively to rapidly changing technology, evolving industry standards, changing regulations, or changing customer needs, requirements, or preferences, our platform may become less competitive.

The market in which we compete is subject to rapid technological change, evolving industry standards, and changing regulations, as well as changing customer needs, requirements and preferences. The success of our business will depend, in part, on our ability to adapt and respond effectively to these changes on a timely basis. For example, Apple has announced that it is working with us to further develop its Vision Pro offerings. If Apple's Vision Pro fails to gain market acceptance, or if our offerings used to advance Vision Pro fail to perform properly, our business could be harmed. Similarly, emerging technologies like artificial intelligence could impact the way that customers utilize our solutions as well as enhance the functionality of our solutions. Accordingly, our ability to increase our revenue depends in large part on our ability to maintain, improve and differentiate our existing platform and introduce new functionality promptly and effectively.

We must continue to improve existing features and add new features and functionality to our platform in order to retain our existing customers and attract new ones. For example, if the technology underlying our high-definition rendering pipeline or our graphics, animation and audio tools become obsolete or do not address the needs of our customers, our business would suffer.

Revenue growth from our offerings depends on our ability to continue to develop and offer effective features and functionality for our customers and to respond to frequently changing privacy and data security laws and regulations, policies, and end-user demands and expectations, which will require us to incur additional costs to implement. If we do not continue to improve our platform with additional features and functionality in a timely fashion, or if intended improvements to our platform are ineffective or otherwise not well received by customers, our revenue could be adversely affected.

If we fail to deliver timely releases of our solutions that are ready for commercial use, release a new version, service, tool or update with material errors, or are unable to enhance our platform to keep pace with rapid technological and regulatory changes or respond to new offerings by our competitors, or if new technologies emerge that are able to deliver competitive solutions at lower prices, more efficiently, more conveniently or more securely than our solutions, or if new operating systems, gaming platforms or devices are developed and we are unable to support our customers' deployment of games and other applications onto those systems, platforms or devices, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.

Our business depends on the interoperability of our solutions across third-party platforms, operating systems, and applications, and on our ability to ensure our platform and solutions operate effectively on those platforms. If we are not able to integrate our solutions with third-party platforms in a timely manner, our business may be harmed.

One of the most important features of our platform and solutions is broad interoperability with a range of diverse devices, operating systems and third-party applications. Our customers rely on our solutions to create and simultaneously deploy content to a variety of third-party platforms. Similarly, we and our customers also rely on our solutions' interoperability with third-party platforms in order to deliver

services. Currently, we support and have strategic partnerships with over 20 such platforms. Third-party platforms are constantly evolving, and we may not be able to modify our solutions to assure compatibility with that of other third parties following development changes within a

timely manner. For example, **third-**

Unity Software Inc.

party **third-party** platforms frequently deploy updates to their hardware or software and modify their system requirements. The success of our business depends on our ability to incorporate these updates to third-party licensed software into our technology, effectively respond to changes to device and operating system platform requirements, and maintain our relationships with third-party platforms. Our success also depends on our ability to simultaneously manage solutions on multiple platforms and our ability to effectively deploy our solutions to an increasing number of new platforms. Given the number of platforms we support, it can be difficult to keep pace with the number of third-party updates that are required in order to provide the interoperability our customers demand. If we fail to effectively respond to changes or updates to third-party platforms that we support, our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be harmed.

We rely upon third-party data centers and providers of cloud-based infrastructure to host our platform. Any disruption in the operations of these third-party providers, limitations on capacity or interference with our use could adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

We currently serve our users from co-located data centers in the U.S. We also use various third-party cloud hosting providers such as Google Cloud, AWS, **Azure**, and Tencent to provide cloud infrastructure for our platform. Our Create Solutions and Grow Solutions rely on the operations of this infrastructure. Customers need to be able to access our platform at any time, without interruption or degradation of performance, and we provide some customers with service-level commitments with respect to uptime. In addition, our Grow Solutions and enterprise game server hosting depend on the ability of these data centers and cloud infrastructure to allow for our customers' configuration, architecture, features and interconnection specifications and to secure the information stored in these data centers. Any limitation on the capacity of our data centers or cloud infrastructure could impede our ability to onboard new customers or expand the usage of our existing customers, host our solutions or serve our customers, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, any incident affecting our data centers or cloud infrastructure that may be caused by cyber-attacks, natural disasters, fire, flood, severe storm, earthquake, power loss, outbreaks of contagious diseases, telecommunications failures, terrorist or other attacks and other similar events beyond our control could negatively affect the cloud-based portion of our platform. A prolonged service disruption affecting our data centers or cloud-based services for any of the foregoing reasons would negatively impact our ability to serve our customers and could damage our reputation with current and potential customers, expose us to liability, cause us to lose customers or otherwise harm our business. We may also incur significant costs for using alternative providers or taking other actions in preparation for, or in response to, events that damage the third-party hosting services we use.

In the event that our service agreements relating to our data centers or cloud infrastructure are terminated, or there is a lapse of service, elimination of services or features that we utilize, interruption of internet service provider connectivity or damage to such facilities, we could experience interruptions in access to our platform, loss of revenue from revenue-share and consumption-based solutions, as well as significant delays and additional expense in arranging or creating new facilities and services or re-architecting our platform for deployment on a different data center provider or cloud infrastructure service provider, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Any failure to obtain, maintain, protect or enforce our intellectual property and proprietary rights could impair our ability to protect our proprietary technology and our brand.

Our success depends to a significant degree on our ability to obtain, maintain, protect and enforce our intellectual property rights, including our proprietary technology, know-how and our brand. The steps we take to obtain, maintain, protect and enforce our intellectual property rights may be inadequate. We will not be able to protect our intellectual property rights if we are unable to enforce our rights or if we do not detect unauthorized use of our intellectual property rights. If we fail to protect our intellectual property

rights adequately, or fail to continuously innovate and advance our technology, our competitors could gain access to our proprietary technology and develop and commercialize substantially identical products, services or technologies. In addition, defending our intellectual property rights might entail significant

expense. Any patents, trademarks or other intellectual property rights that we have or may obtain may be challenged or circumvented by others or invalidated or held unenforceable through administrative processes. In addition, we cannot assure you that our patent applications will result in issued patents, and we may be unable to obtain or maintain patent protection for our technology. In addition, any patents issued from pending or future patent applications or licensed to us in the future may not provide us with competitive advantages, or may be successfully challenged by third parties. Furthermore, legal standards relating to the validity, enforceability and scope of protection of intellectual property rights are uncertain. Despite our precautions, it may be possible for unauthorized third parties to copy our solutions and use information that we regard as proprietary to create products that compete with ours. Patent, trademark, copyright and trade secret protection may not be available to us in every country in which our solutions are available. The value of our intellectual property could diminish if others assert rights in or ownership of our trademarks and other intellectual property rights, or trademarks that are similar to our trademarks. We may be unable to successfully resolve these types of conflicts to our satisfaction. In some cases, litigation or other actions may be necessary to protect or enforce our trademarks and other intellectual property rights. Furthermore, third parties may assert intellectual property claims against us, and we may be subject to liability, required to enter into costly license agreements, required to rebrand our solutions or prevented from selling some of our solutions if third parties successfully oppose or challenge our trademarks or successfully claim that we infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate their trademarks or other intellectual property rights. In addition, the laws of some foreign countries may not be as protective of intellectual property rights as those in the U.S., and mechanisms for enforcement of intellectual property rights may be inadequate. As we expand our global activities, our exposure to unauthorized copying and use of our platform and proprietary information will likely increase. Moreover, policing unauthorized use of our technologies, trade secrets and intellectual property may be difficult, expensive and time-consuming, particularly in foreign countries where the laws may not be as protective of intellectual property rights as those in the U.S. and where mechanisms for enforcement of intellectual property rights may be weak. Accordingly, despite our efforts, we may be unable to prevent third parties from infringing upon, misappropriating or otherwise violating our intellectual property rights.

We enter into confidentiality and invention assignment agreements with our employees and consultants and enter into confidentiality agreements with other third parties, including suppliers and other partners. However, we cannot guarantee that we have entered into such agreements with each party that has or may have had access to our proprietary information, know-how and trade secrets or that has or may have developed intellectual property in connection with their engagement with us. Moreover, we cannot assure you that these agreements will be effective in controlling access to, distribution, use, misuse, misappropriation, reverse engineering or disclosure of our proprietary information, know-how and trade secrets. Further, these agreements may not prevent our competitors from independently developing technologies that are substantially equivalent or superior to our platform. These agreements may be breached, and we may not have adequate remedies for any such breach.

In order to protect our intellectual property rights, we may be required to spend significant resources to monitor and protect our intellectual property rights. **Litigation may be necessary** For example, we have commenced in the past and may in the future commence **litigation proceedings** to enforce our intellectual property rights, such as rights under our software licenses, and to protect our trade secrets. Litigation brought to protect and enforce our intellectual property rights could be costly, time-consuming and distracting to management, and could result in the impairment or loss of portions of our intellectual property. Further, our efforts to enforce our intellectual property rights may be met with defenses, counterclaims and countersuits attacking the validity and enforceability of our intellectual property rights, and if such defenses, counterclaims or countersuits are successful, we could lose valuable intellectual property rights. Our inability to enforce our unique licensing structure, including financial eligibility tiers, and our inability to protect our proprietary technology against unauthorized copying or

use, including circumvention of licensing or usage restrictions as well as any costly litigation or diversion of our management's attention and resources, could delay further sales or the implementation of our solutions,

Unity Software Inc.

impair the functionality of our platform, delay introductions of new solutions, result in our substituting inferior or more costly technologies into our offerings, or injure our reputation.

Unity Software Inc.

We license and make available software to customers. Although those customers are restricted in the manner in which they can use and share our software, we cannot assure you that unauthorized use or copying of our software will not occur. We rely on periodic significant updates to our software to encourage our customers to access our software through us on a paying or, for qualified users, non-paying, basis. However, we cannot assure you that this strategy will be effective in ensuring that users are not circumventing licensing or usage restrictions or otherwise misusing or accessing our software on an unauthorized basis.

Our ability to acquire and maintain licenses to intellectual property may affect our revenue and profitability. These licenses may become more expensive and increase our costs.

While most of the intellectual property we use is created by us, we have also acquired rights to proprietary intellectual property that provide key features and functionality in our solutions. We have also obtained rights to use intellectual property through licenses and service agreements with third parties.

Proprietary licenses typically limit our use of intellectual property to specific uses and for specific time periods. If we are unable to maintain these licenses or obtain additional licenses on reasonable economic terms or with significant commercial value, our revenue and profitability may be adversely impacted. These licenses may become more expensive and increase the advances, guarantees and royalties that we may pay to the licensor, which could significantly increase our costs and adversely affect our profitability.

We have been and may in the future become subject to intellectual property disputes, which are costly and may subject us to significant liability and increased costs of doing business.

We have faced and may in the future, face intellectual property disputes. Such disputes and intellectual property litigation can be time-consuming and expensive to resolve and they divert management's time and attention. Companies in the internet, technology and gaming industries own large numbers of patents, copyrights, trademarks, domain names and trade secrets and frequently enter into litigation based on allegations of infringement, misappropriation or other violations of intellectual property or other rights. As we face increasing competition and gain a higher profile, the possibility of intellectual property rights and other claims against us grows. Our technologies may not be able to withstand any third-party claims against their use. In addition, many companies have the capability to dedicate substantially greater resources to enforce their intellectual property rights and to defend against claims that may be brought against them. Any litigation may also involve patent holding companies or other adverse patent owners that have no relevant product revenue, and therefore, our patents and patent applications may provide little or no deterrence as we would not be able to assert them against such entities or individuals. If a third party is able to obtain an injunction as a remedy for infringement of third-party intellectual property rights and if we cannot license or develop alternative technology, we may be forced to limit or stop sales of our solutions or cease business activities related to such intellectual property. In addition, we may need to settle litigation and disputes on terms that are unfavorable to us. Although we carry general liability insurance, and patent infringement insurance, our insurance may not cover potential claims of this type or may not be adequate to indemnify us for all liability that may be imposed. We cannot predict the outcome of lawsuits and cannot ensure that the results of any such actions will

not have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. Any intellectual property claim asserted against us, or for which we are required to provide indemnification, may require us to do one or more of the following:

- cease selling or using solutions that incorporate the intellectual property rights that we allegedly infringe, misappropriate or violate;
- make substantial payments for legal fees, settlement payments or other costs or damages;
- obtain a license, which may not be available on reasonable terms or at all, to sell or use the relevant technology; or

Unity Software Inc.

- redesign or rebrand the allegedly infringing solutions to avoid infringement, misappropriation or violation, which could be costly, time-consuming or impossible.

Unity Software Inc.

Even if the claims do not result in litigation or are resolved in our favor, there could be public announcements of the results of hearings, motions or other interim proceedings or developments and if securities analysts or investors perceive these results to be negative, it could have a substantial adverse effect on the price of our common stock. We expect that the occurrence of infringement claims is likely to grow as the market for our solutions grows. Accordingly, our exposure to damages resulting from infringement claims could increase, and this could further exhaust our financial and management resources.

We use open source software in our solutions, which could negatively affect our ability to sell our services or subject us to litigation or other actions.

We use open source software in our solutions, and we expect to continue to incorporate open source software in our solutions in the future. Few of the licenses applicable to open source software have been interpreted by courts, and these licenses could be construed in a manner that could impose unanticipated conditions or restrictions on our ability to commercialize our products. Moreover, we cannot ensure that we have not incorporated open source software in our software in a manner that is inconsistent with the terms of the applicable license. Depending on the terms of certain of these licenses, we may be subject to certain requirements, including that we make source code available for modifications or derivative works we create based upon, incorporating or using the open source software and that we license such modifications or derivative works under the terms of applicable open source licenses. If an author or other third party that distributes such open source software were to allege that we had not complied with the conditions of one or more of these licenses, we could be required to incur significant legal expenses defending against such allegations and could be subject to significant damages, enjoined from the sale of our solutions that contained the open source software and required to comply with onerous conditions or restrictions on these solutions, which could disrupt the distribution and sale of these solutions. From time to time, there have been claims challenging the ownership rights in open source software against companies that incorporate it into their products, and the licensors of such open source software provide no warranties or indemnities with respect to such claims. As a result, we and our customers could be subject to lawsuits by parties claiming ownership of what we believe to be open source software. Litigation could be costly for us to defend, or require us to devote additional research and development resources to change our solutions, either of which could harm our business. In addition, although we employ open source software license screening measures, if we were to combine our proprietary software solutions with certain open source software in a particular manner we could, under certain open source licenses, be required to release the source code of our proprietary software solutions. Some open source projects have known vulnerabilities and architectural instabilities and are provided on an "as-is" basis

which, if not properly addressed, could negatively affect the performance of our solution. If we inappropriately use or incorporate open source software subject to certain types of open source licenses that challenge the proprietary nature of our solutions, we may be required to re-engineer such solutions, discontinue the sale of such solutions or take other remedial actions.

Risks Related to Our Management, Talent, and Brand

Attracting, managing, and retaining our talent is critical to our success.

Our success and future growth depend upon the continued services of our management team and other key employees. Changes in our management team could disrupt our business. We also are dependent on For example, we've recently experienced significant management turnover, including the continued service recent appointment of Jarrod Yahes as our existing Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer. Any inability to successfully manage executive transitions, retain senior executives or key employees, or find adequate replacements, could disrupt our operations and harm our business.

In addition, we must attract and retain highly qualified personnel, such as software engineers because of the complexity of our solutions. The loss of one or more members of We have had difficulty quickly filling certain open positions in the past, and despite reevaluating our senior management or key employees could harm headcount needs, slowing down our business, hiring efforts, and we may not be able to find adequate replacements. For example, in October 2023 John Riccitiello retired from his prior role as reducing our President and Chief Executive Officer and resigned from our board of directors. Our board of directors appointed James Whitehurst as Interim Chief Executive Officer and a member of our board of directors. Our board of directors is currently engaged in a search process for a permanent Chief Executive Officer and any inability to successfully transition the Chief Executive Officer role and/or attract a permanent successor for such role could adversely impact our business. Additionally, we cannot ensure that we will be able to retain the services of any members of our senior management or key employees.

Unity Software Inc.

In addition, we must attract and retain highly qualified personnel. We have had difficulty quickly filling certain open positions headcount in the past, and despite recently reevaluating our headcount needs, slowing down our hiring efforts, and reducing our headcount, 2024, we expect to have significant future hiring needs. Competition is intense, particularly in the San Francisco Bay Area, Tel Aviv, and other areas in which we have offices, for engineers experienced in designing and developing cloud-based platform solutions, data scientists and machine learning engineers with experience in machine learning and artificial intelligence and experienced sales professionals. As New hires require training and take time before they achieve full productivity. New employees may not become as productive as we expect, and we may be unable to hire or retain sufficient numbers of qualified individuals. And, as a global workforce, we must align our company values across employees from different cultures and value systems. systems, and often with employees who are geographically remote from one another. Failure to successfully create a cohesive company culture could harm our ability to attract and retain talent.

In addition, prospective and existing employees often consider the value of the equity awards they receive in connection with their employment. If the perceived or actual value of our equity awards declines, it may not be as effective an incentive for attracting, retaining, and motivating employees. New hires require training and take time before they achieve full productivity. New employees may not become as productive as we expect, and we may be unable to hire or retain sufficient numbers of qualified individuals. If we fail to attract new personnel or fail to retain and motivate our current personnel, our business and future growth prospects would be harmed.

If we fail to maintain and enhance our brand, our ability to expand our customer base will be impaired and our business, financial condition, and results of operations may suffer.

We believe that maintaining and enhancing our brand reputation is important to support the marketing and sale of our platform to new and existing customers and grow our strategic partnerships. We also believe that the importance of brand recognition will increase as competition in our market increases. Successfully maintaining and enhancing our brand will depend largely on the effectiveness of our marketing efforts, our ability to offer a reliable platform that continues to meet the needs and preferences of our customers at competitive prices, our ability to maintain our customers' trust, our ability to continue to develop new functionality to address a wide variety of use cases and our ability to successfully differentiate our platform from competitors. We have in the past and may in the future experience public

scrutiny of our business decisions and announcements. For example, in the third quarter of 2023 we announced changes to our pricing model, which caused public scrutiny of our decision making, announcement and terms of service, all of which harmed our brand reputation and negatively impacted our business.

Our ability to manage potential social and ethical issues arising out of emerging technologies including artificial intelligence could impact our brand and customer adoption of our solutions. Our brand promotion activities may not generate customer awareness or yield increased revenue, and even if they do, any increased revenue may not offset the expenses we incur in building our brand. If we fail to successfully promote and maintain our brand, our business, financial condition and results of operations may suffer.

Risks Related to Laws, Regulations, and the Global Economy

We and the third parties with whom we work are subject to rapidly changing and increasingly stringent laws, regulations, and contractual obligations, industry standards and other obligations relating to privacy and, data security, and the protection of children. The restrictions and costs imposed by these requirements, or our actual or perceived failure to comply with them, could harm our business.

Our offerings, and particularly our Grow Solutions, rely on our ability to process sensitive, proprietary, confidential, and regulated information, including personal information, that belongs to us or that we, or the third parties with whom we work, handle on behalf of others such as our customers. These activities are regulated by an increasing number of various federal, state, local, and foreign privacy and data security laws and regulations. These have become increasingly stringent and continue to evolve, requiring significant resources for compliance. Any actual or perceived non-compliance could result in litigation, regulatory proceedings, fines and civil or criminal penalties, obligations to cease offerings or to substantially modify our Grow Solutions in ways that make them less effective in certain jurisdictions, negative publicity, and reduced overall demand for our platform or reduced returns on our Grow Solutions.

Unity Software Inc.

As we embark on a comprehensive rebuild of our machine learning stack and data infrastructure, we may encounter challenges in complying with data privacy and similar laws aimed at regulating technology.

Most jurisdictions in which we or our customers operate have adopted privacy and data security laws. For example, European privacy and data security laws, including the European Union's General Data Protection Regulation ("EU GDPR"), the European Union's Digital Services Act, the United Kingdom's GDPR ("UK GDPR") and others, impose significant and complex burdens on processing personal information and provide for robust regulatory enforcement and significant penalties for noncompliance. Regulators, courts, and platforms have increasingly interpreted the GDPR and other privacy and data security laws as requiring affirmative opt-in consent to use cookies and similar technologies for personalization, advertising, and analytics. Proposed Existing and proposed regulations could also impose onerous obligations related to AI, the use of cookies and other online tracking technologies on which our offerings rely, and online direct marketing. Any of these could increase our exposure to litigation or regulatory enforcement actions, increase our compliance costs, and adversely affect our business.

In addition, certain jurisdictions may enact or have already enacted laws that may require data localization and have imposed requirements for cross-border transfers of personal information. data transfer laws. For example, the cross-border data transfer landscape in Europe remains unstable despite an agreement between the U.S. and Europe, and other countries outside of Europe have enacted or are considering enacting cross border data transfer restrictions and laws requiring data residency. The EU GDPR, UK GDPR, and other European privacy and data security laws generally prohibit the transfer of personal information to countries outside the European Economic Area ("EEA"), such as the U.S., that are not considered by some authorities as generally providing an adequate level of data protection.

The various mechanisms that may be used for compliance with these data localization and other requirements are subject to legal challenges, and the future of cross-border data transfers remains uncertain in light of the evolving regulatory landscape, which could increase the cost and complexity of doing business. If we cannot maintain a valid mechanism for cross-border personal information transfers, we may face increased exposure to regulatory actions, litigation, penalties, data processing restrictions or bans, and reduced demand for our

services. Loss of our ability to import personal information from Europe and elsewhere may also require us to increase our data processing capabilities outside the U.S. at significant expense.

Similarly, China's Personal Information Protection Law and Data Security Law, Canada's Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act, related provincial laws, and Canada's Anti-Spam Legislation, Israel's Privacy Protection Law 5741-1981, and new and emerging privacy and data security regimes in other jurisdictions in which we operate, such as China, Canada and Israel, broadly regulate processing of personal information and impose comprehensive compliance obligations and penalties.

In the U.S., federal, state, and local governments have enacted numerous privacy and data security laws, including data breach notification laws, personal information privacy laws, health information privacy laws, and consumer protection laws. For example, the Telephone Consumer Protection Act ("TCPA") imposes various consumer consent requirements and other restrictions on certain telemarketing activity and other communications with consumers by phone, fax or text message. TCPA violations can result in significant financial penalties, including penalties or criminal fines imposed by the Federal Communications Commission or fines of up to \$1,500 per violation imposed through private litigation or by state authorities. Some states have enacted laws similar to the TCPA, with similar potential exposure. In addition, the California Consumer Privacy Act ("CCPA"), which applies to personal information of consumers, business representatives, employees, and other individuals with whom we interact, imposes a number of obligations on covered businesses, including requirements to respond to requests from California residents related to their personal information. The CCPA contains significant potential penalties for **noncompliance (up to \$7,500 per violation)**. Additionally, the California Privacy Rights Act expanded the CCPA's requirements, including by adding new rights and establishing a new regulatory agency to implement and enforce the law. Other states are considering or have also enacted privacy and data security laws, which increase compliance costs and resources. Our actual or perceived noncompliance with these and other emerging state laws could harm our business.

Unity Software Inc.

We also use AI, including generative AI, and ML technologies in our products and services. The development and use of AI/ML present various privacy and data security risks that may impact our business. AI/ML are subject to privacy and data security laws, as well as increasing regulation and scrutiny. Several jurisdictions worldwide, including Europe and certain U.S. states, have proposed or

Unity Software Inc.

enacted laws governing AI/ML. For example, the European Union is deliberating over legislation that would impose obligations on various actors in the AI value chain, and we expect other jurisdictions will adopt similar laws. Additionally, certain privacy and data security laws extend rights to consumers and regulate automated decision making in ways that may be incompatible with our use of AI/ML. These obligations may make it harder for us to conduct our business using AI/ML, lead to **litigation** or regulatory fines or penalties, require us to change our business practices, retrain our AI/ML, delete our models, or prevent or limit our use of AI/ML. For example, the FTC has required other companies to **turn over (or disgorge) valuable insights or trainings generated through the use of AI/ML**, as well as to delete algorithms and models derived from or trained on allegedly unlawfully collected data, where it has alleged the company has violated privacy **and/or** consumer protection laws. If we cannot use AI/ML or that use is restricted, our business may be less efficient, and we may be at a competitive disadvantage.

In addition, some of our solutions employ technology to help creators build augmented and virtual reality applications, and their use to recognize and collect information about individuals could be perceived as subject to the emerging regulations relating to biometric privacy laws. Actual or perceived noncompliance may expose us to litigation and regulatory risks. There are emerging cases applying existing

privacy and data security laws in the U.S., such as the federal and state wiretapping laws, in novel and potentially impactful ways that may affect our ability to offer certain solutions. The outcome of these cases could cause us to make changes to our solutions to avoid costly litigation, government enforcement actions, damages, and penalties under these laws, which could adversely affect our business, results of operations, and our financial condition.

Another area of increasing focus by regulators is children's privacy. Enforcement of longstanding privacy laws, such as the Children's Online Privacy Protection Act ("COPPA"), has increased and may continue under the new generation of privacy and data security laws and regulations, such as the GDPR, CCPA, the UK's Information Commissioner's Office Age-Appropriate Design Code ("Children's Code"), and the California Age-Appropriate Design Code Act ("Design Code"), and similar laws enacted by other U.S. states. European regulators are expected to introduce guidance for age appropriate design across all countries implementing the GDPR as well. We have previously been subject to claims related to the privacy of minors predicated on COPPA and other privacy and data security laws, and we may in the future face claims under COPPA, the GDPR, the Children's Code, the CCPA, the Design Code, or other laws relating to children's privacy and data security.

In addition to increasing government regulation, we have obligations relating to privacy and data security under our published policies and documentation, contracts and applicable industry standards. For example, we may also be subject to the Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard ("PCI DSS"), which requires companies to adopt certain measures to ensure the security of cardholder information, including using and maintaining firewalls, adopting proper password protections for certain devices and software, and restricting data access. Noncompliance with PCI-DSS can result in penalties ranging from \$5,000 to \$100,000 per month by credit card companies, litigation, damage to our reputation, and revenue losses.

Our business is materially reliant on revenue from behavioral, interest-based, or tailored advertising (collectively, "targeted advertising"), but delivering targeted advertisements is becoming increasingly difficult due to changes to our ability to gather information about user behavior through third party platforms, new laws and regulations, and consumer resistance. Major technology platforms on which we rely to gather information about consumers have adopted or proposed measures to provide consumers with additional control over the collection, use, and sharing of their personal data for targeted advertising purposes. For example, Apple allows users to easily opt-out of activity tracking across devices, which has impacted and may continue to impact our business. Similarly, Google announced similar plans to adopt additional privacy controls on its Android devices to allow users to limit sharing of their data with third parties and reduce cross-device tracking for advertising purposes. Additionally, Google has announced that it intends to phase out third-party cookies in its Chrome browser, which could make it more difficult for us to target advertisements. Other browsers, such as Firefox and Safari, have already adopted similar measures.

Unity Software Inc.

us to target advertisements. Other browsers, such as Firefox and Safari, have already adopted similar measures.

In addition, legislative proposals and present laws and regulations regulate the use of cookies and other tracking technologies, electronic communications, and marketing. For example, in the EEA and the U.K., regulators are increasingly focusing on compliance with requirements related to the targeted advertising ecosystem. European regulators have issued significant fines in certain circumstances where the regulators alleged that appropriate consent was not obtained in connection with targeted advertising activities. It is anticipated that the ePrivacy Regulation and national implementing laws will replace the current national laws implementing the ePrivacy Directive, which may require us to make significant operational changes. In the U.S., state privacy laws, including the CCPA, grant residents the right to opt-out of most forms of targeted advertising (or to opt-in, in the case of residents under age 16). Some of the laws also require covered businesses to honor certain user-enabled browser signals, such as the Global Privacy Control. Partially as a result of these developments, individuals are becoming increasingly resistant to the collection, use, and sharing of personal data to deliver targeted advertising. Individuals are now more aware of options related to consent, "do not track" mechanisms (such as browser signals from the Global Privacy Control), and "ad-blocking" software to prevent the collection of their personal information for targeted advertising purposes. As a result, we have been and may be required to change the way we market our offerings, and any of these developments or changes could materially impair our ability to reach new or existing customers or otherwise negatively affect our operations.

Although we endeavor to comply with these obligations, we may have actually or allegedly failed to do so or have otherwise processed data improperly. The requirements imposed by rapidly changing privacy and data security laws, platform providers, and application stores require us to dedicate significant resources to compliance, and could also limit our ability to operate, harm our reputation, reduce demand for our solutions, and subject us to regulatory enforcement action, private litigation, and other liability. Such occurrences could adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our customers have sought increasingly stringent contractual obligations regarding privacy and data security. These contractual obligations, and our efforts to comply with them, could be costly and harm our business.

In response to the increasing restrictions of global privacy and data security laws, our customers have sought and may continue to seek increasingly stringent contractual assurances regarding our handling of personal information and may adopt internal policies that limit their use of our Grow Solutions. In addition, privacy advocates and industry groups have regularly proposed, and may propose in the future, self-regulatory standards by which we are legally or contractually bound. If we fail to comply with these contractual obligations or standards, we may face substantial contractual liability or fines.

Companies and governmental agencies may restrict access to our platforms, website, mobile applications, application stores or the Internet generally, which could lead to the loss or slower growth of our customers' end users and negatively impact our operations.

Governmental agencies in any of the countries in which we, our customers or end users are located, such as China, could block access to or require a license for our platform, our website, mobile applications, operating system platforms, application stores or the Internet generally for a number of reasons, including security, confidentiality or regulatory concerns. If companies or governmental entities block, limit or otherwise restrict customers from accessing our platform, or end users from playing games developed or operated on our platform, our business could be harmed.

Further, some countries may block data transfers as a result of businesses collecting data within a country's borders as part of broader privacy-related concerns, which could affect our business. For example, the Indian government blocked the distribution of several applications of Chinese origin in the interest of sovereignty and integrity of India, defense of India, and security of the Indian state. In undertaking this action, the Indian government partially blocked some of Unity's services. While our services were ultimately unblocked in that instance, if other countries block our data transfers or services or take similar action against us, our customers, our services, and our business could be harmed.

Unity Software Inc.

Adverse changes in the geopolitical relationship between the U.S. and China or changes in China's economic and regulatory landscape could have an adverse effect on business conditions.

Because our continued business operations in China, including our joint venture in China, constitute a significant part of our current and future revenue growth plans, adverse changes in economic and political policies relating to China could have an adverse effect on our business. An escalation of recent trade tensions between the U.S. and China has resulted in trade restrictions that harm our ability to participate in Chinese markets. For example, U.S. export control regulations relating to China have created restrictions with respect to the sale of our solutions to various Chinese customers and further changes to regulations could result in additional restrictions. Additionally, proposed restrictions in the U.S. on outbound investment may impair our ability to support our subsidiaries in China, including our majority owned joint venture. China also regulates the gaming industry, including on mobile and other games which has impacted our growth rates and any changes by the Chinese government with respect to the gaming industry could have a negative impact on our business. Sustained uncertainty about, or worsening of, current global economic conditions and further escalation of trade tensions between the U.S. and its trading partners, especially China, could result in a global economic slowdown and long-term changes to global trade, including retaliatory trade restrictions that further restrict our ability to operate in China.

Any actions and policies adopted by the government of the People's Republic of China ("PRC"), particularly with regard to intellectual property rights and existing cloud-based and Internet restrictions for non-Chinese businesses, or any prolonged slowdown in China's

economy, could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

In particular, PRC laws and regulations impose restrictions on foreign ownership of companies that engage in internet, market survey, game publishing, cloud-based services and other related businesses from time to time. Accordingly, our ability to offer game publishing and cloud-based services in China depends on our ability to implement and maintain structures that are acceptable under PRC laws. Our failure to do so could harm our business, financial condition, and operating results.

We are subject to anti-corruption, anti-bribery, anti-money laundering, and similar laws, and non-compliance with such laws can subject us to criminal or civil liability and harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are subject to the FCPA, U.S. domestic bribery laws, the U.K. Bribery Act and other anti-corruption and anti-money laundering laws in the countries in which we conduct activities. As we increase our global sales and business to the public sector and further develop our reseller channel, we may engage with business partners and third-party intermediaries to market our solutions and obtain necessary permits, licenses and other regulatory approvals. In addition, we or our third-party intermediaries may have direct or indirect interactions with officials and employees of government agencies or state-owned or affiliated entities. We can be held liable for the corrupt or other illegal activities of these third-party intermediaries, our employees, representatives, contractors, partners and agents, even if we do not authorize such activities.

Compliance with such laws is costly, we cannot assure you that none of our employees and agents will take actions in violation of our policies and applicable law, for which we may be ultimately held responsible.

In addition, noncompliance with these laws could subject us to whistleblower complaints, investigations, civil or criminal penalties, reputational harm, and adverse media coverage any of which could harm our business.

We are subject to governmental export and import controls and economic sanctions laws that could impair our ability to compete in global markets or subject us to liability if we violate the controls.

Various countries in which we operate regulate the import and export of certain encryption and other technology, including import and export licensing requirements, and have enacted laws that could

Unity Software Inc.

limit our ability to distribute our solutions or could limit our customers' ability to implement our solutions in those countries. Our products and services are subject to export controls and economic sanctions laws

Unity Software Inc.

and regulations of the United States and potentially other jurisdictions in which we have operations. Compliance with such laws and regulations can be time-consuming and may result in the delay or loss of sales opportunities.

We previously inadvertently provided products and services to some customers in apparent violation of U.S. export control and economic sanctions laws. After voluntarily disclosing such noncompliance to relevant U.S. authorities, we received a warning letter, with no imposition of monetary fines or penalties. In the future, if we, or our resellers, are found to be in violation of U.S. sanctions or export control regulations, significant fines or penalties and possible incarceration for responsible employees and managers, as well as reputational harm and loss of business, could result.

Any change in export or import regulations--including proposed additional regulation of encryption technology--economic sanctions or related legislation, increased export and import controls, or change in the countries, governments, persons or technologies targeted by such regulations, could result in decreased use of our platform by, or in our decreased ability to export or sell our solutions to, existing or potential customers with global operations which would adversely affect our business, results of operations, and growth prospects.

Sales to government entities and highly regulated organizations are subject to a number of challenges and risks.

We sell our offerings, particularly within our Create Solutions, to a variety of domestic and foreign governmental agency customers, as well as to customers in highly regulated industries. Selling to such entities can be highly competitive, expensive and time-consuming, often requiring significant upfront time and expense without any assurance that these efforts will generate a sale. Government demand and payment for solutions are affected by public sector budgetary cycles and funding authorizations, funding reductions, shutdowns by the federal government or other delays may adversely affect public sector demand that could develop for our solutions.

Further, these entities may demand or require contract terms and product features or certifications that differ from our standard arrangements and are less favorable or more difficult to maintain than our standard terms or product features. If we are unable to agree to contracting requirements of governmental entities, we may be limited in our ability to sell our solutions to these customers. Such entities may have statutory, contractual or other legal rights to terminate contracts with us or our partners for convenience or for other reasons. Any such termination may adversely affect our ability to provide our platform to other government customers and could adversely impact our reputation, business, financial condition and results of operations.

We could be required to collect additional sales, value added or similar taxes or be subject to other tax liabilities that may increase the costs our clients would have to pay for our solutions and adversely affect our results of operations.

We collect sales, value added or similar indirect taxes in a number of jurisdictions. An increasing number of states have considered or adopted laws that attempt to impose sales tax collection obligations on out-of-state companies. Similarly, many foreign jurisdictions have considered or adopted laws that impose taxes on companies despite not having a physical presence in the foreign jurisdiction, including digital service taxes. A successful assertion by one or more states, or foreign jurisdictions, requiring us to collect taxes where we presently do not do so, or to collect more taxes in a jurisdiction in which we currently do collect some taxes, could result in substantial tax liabilities, including taxes on past sales, as well as penalties and interest. This could also create additional administrative burdens for us, put us at a competitive disadvantage if they do not impose similar obligations on our competitors, and decrease our future sales, which could harm our business and results of operations.

Unity Software Inc.

Changes in our effective tax rate or tax liability may have an adverse effect on our results of operations.

Our effective tax rate could increase due to several factors, including:

- changes in the relative amounts of income before taxes in the various jurisdictions in which we operate that have differing statutory tax rates;
- changes in tax laws, tax treaties, and regulations or the interpretation of them, including Pillar One and Pillar Two related taxes as proposed by the **OECD** Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (the "OECD") and which **are being began to be implemented** by many jurisdictions in which we operate **beginning** in 2024. At this time, we do not expect Pillar **2** Two legislation to have a material impact to our consolidated financial **statement, statements**;
- changes to our assessment of our ability to realize our deferred tax assets that are based on estimates of our future results, the feasibility of possible tax planning strategies, and the economic and political environments in which we do business;
- the outcome of current and future tax audits, examinations or administrative appeals; and
- limitations or adverse findings regarding our ability to do business in some jurisdictions.

Any of these developments could adversely affect our results of operations.

Uncertainties in the interpretation and application of existing, new and proposed tax laws and regulations could materially affect our tax obligations and effective tax rate.

The tax regimes to which we are subject or under which we operate are unsettled and may be subject to significant change. The issuance of additional guidance related to existing or future tax laws, or changes to tax laws, tax treaties or regulations proposed or implemented by the current or a future U.S. presidential administration, Congress, or taxing authorities in other jurisdictions, including jurisdictions outside of the United States, could materially affect our tax obligations and effective tax rate. To the extent that such changes have a negative impact on us, including as a result of related uncertainty, these changes may adversely impact our business, financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows.

The amount of taxes we pay in different jurisdictions depends on the application of the tax laws of various jurisdictions, including the United States, to our international business activities, the relative amounts of income before taxes in the various jurisdictions in which we operate, new or revised tax laws, or interpretations of tax laws and policies, the outcome of current and future tax audits, examinations or administrative appeals, our ability to realize our deferred tax assets, and our ability to operate our business in a manner consistent with our corporate structure and intercompany arrangements.

Our ability to use our net operating losses, credits, and certain other tax attributes to offset future taxable income or taxes may be subject to certain limitations.

As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, we had net operating loss ("NOL") carryforwards for U.S. federal, state, and foreign purposes of \$642 \$619 million, \$398 \$472 million, and \$936 million, \$1.0 billion, respectively, which may be available to offset taxable income in the future, and portions of which expire in various years beginning in 2025, 2026. A lack of future taxable income would adversely affect our ability to utilize a portion of these NOLs NOL carryforwards before they expire. Under the current law, U.S. federal NOLs incurred in tax years beginning after December 31, 2017, may be carried forward indefinitely, but the deductibility of such federal NOLs, is limited NOL carryforwards are permitted to be used in any taxable year to offset only up to 80% of taxable income. income in such year. In addition, under Sections 382 and 383 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), a corporation that undergoes an "ownership change" (as defined under Section 382 of the Code and applicable Treasury Regulations) is subject to limitations on its ability to utilize its pre-change NOL carryforwards and certain other tax attributes to offset post-change taxable income or taxes. We may experience future ownership changes that could affect our ability to utilize our NOL carryforwards to offset our income. Furthermore, our ability to utilize NOL carryforwards of companies that we have acquired or may acquire in the future may be subject to limitations. In addition, at the state level, there may be periods during which the use of NOL carryforwards is suspended or otherwise limited, which could accelerate or permanently increase state taxes owed. For these reasons, we may not be able to

Unity Software Inc.

taxes owed. For these reasons, we may not be able to utilize all of the NOLs, our NOL carryforwards, even if we attain profitability, which could potentially result in increased future tax liability to us and could adversely affect our operating results and financial condition.

The tax benefits that are available to us require us to continue to meet various conditions and may be terminated or reduced in the future, which could increase our costs and taxes.

We believe that our main Israeli subsidiaries acquired as part of the ironSource Merger are eligible for certain tax benefits provided to a "Preferred Technological Enterprise" under the Israeli Law for the Encouragement of Capital Investments, 5719-1959 (the "Investment Law"). In order to remain eligible for the tax benefits provided to a "Preferred Technological Enterprise" we must continue to meet certain conditions stipulated in the Investment Law and its regulations, as amended. If these tax benefits are reduced, canceled or discontinued, our Israeli taxable income from the Preferred Technological Enterprise would be subject to a higher corporate tax rate in Israel. The standard corporate tax rate for Israeli companies has been 23% since 2018.

Any legal proceedings, claims against us, or other disputes could be costly and time-consuming to defend and could harm our reputation regardless of the outcome.

We are and may in the future become subject to legal proceedings and claims that arise from time to time, such as claims brought by our customers in connection with commercial disputes, employment claims made by our current or former employees, or securities class action litigation suits. For example, we are currently defending against a putative securities class action complaint, and related derivative complaints, alleging that we or our executives made false or misleading statements and/or failed to disclose issues with our product platform.

Any litigation or dispute, whether meritorious or not, and whether or not covered by insurance, could harm our reputation, will increase our costs and may divert management's attention, time and resources, which may in turn harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are subject to laws and regulations worldwide, many of which are unsettled and still developing and which could increase our costs or adversely affect our business.

We are subject to a variety of laws in the U.S. and abroad that affect our business, including state and federal laws regarding consumer protection, advertising, electronic marketing, protection of minors, AI, privacy and data security, data localization requirements, online services, anti-competition, labor, real estate, taxation, intellectual property ownership and infringement, export and national security, tariffs, anti-corruption and telecommunications, all of which are continuously evolving and developing, many of which are discussed in greater detail above. The scope and interpretation of the laws that are or may be applicable to us are often uncertain and may be conflicting, particularly laws outside the U.S., and compliance with laws, regulations and similar requirements may be burdensome and expensive. Laws and regulations may be inconsistent from jurisdiction to jurisdiction, which may increase the cost of compliance and doing business. Any such costs, which may rise in the future as a result of changes in these laws and regulations or in their interpretation, could make our platform less attractive to our customers or cause us to change or limit our ability to sell our platform. Our employees, contractors, or agents may violate such laws and regulations or our policies and procedures, which could harm our business.

For example, as a result of our Grow Solutions, we are potentially subject to a number of foreign and domestic laws and regulations that affect the offering of certain types of content, such as that which depicts violence, many of which are ambiguous, still evolving and could be interpreted in ways that could harm our business or expose us to liability. In addition, there are ongoing academic, political and regulatory discussions in various jurisdictions regarding whether certain game mechanisms, such as loot boxes, and game genres, such as social casino, rewarded gaming and gambling, should be subject to a higher level or different type of regulation than other game genres or mechanics to protect consumers, in particular minors and persons susceptible to addiction, and, if so, what such regulation should include. New regulation by the U.S. federal government and its agencies, such as the Federal Trade Commission ("FTC"), U.S. states and state agencies or foreign jurisdictions, which may vary significantly across jurisdictions, could require that certain game content be modified or removed from games, increase the

Unity Software Inc.

jurisdictions, could require that certain game content be modified or removed from games, increase the costs of operating our customer's games, impact player engagement and thus the functionality and effectiveness of our Grow Solutions or otherwise harm our business performance. For example, one of our acquired products within our Grow Solutions, Tapjoy's Offerwall, is subject to certain obligations under a consent order which resulted from an FTC investigation. Noncompliance with this consent order, or other future orders, may result in the imposition of substantial fines, penalties and costs that would adversely impact our financial condition and operating results. It is difficult to predict how existing or new laws may be applied. If we become liable, directly or indirectly, under these laws or regulations, we could be harmed, and we may be forced to implement new measures to reduce our exposure to this liability. This may require us to expend substantial resources or to modify our Grow Solutions, which would harm our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, the increased attention focused upon liability issues as a result of lawsuits and legislative proposals could harm our reputation or otherwise impact the growth of our business. Any costs incurred as a result of this potential liability could harm our business, financial condition, or results of operations.

It is possible that a number of laws and regulations may be adopted or construed to apply to us or our customers in the U.S. and elsewhere that could restrict the online and mobile industries, including player privacy, advertising, taxation, content suitability, copyright, distribution, antitrust, and the use of artificial intelligence, and therefore our solutions or components may be deemed or perceived illegal or

unfair practices. Furthermore, the growth and development of electronic commerce and virtual items may prompt calls for more stringent consumer protection laws that may impose additional burdens on companies such as us and our customers conducting business through the Internet and mobile devices. We anticipate that scrutiny and regulation of our industry will increase, and we will be required to devote legal and other resources to addressing such regulation. For example, existing laws or new laws regarding the marketing or the use of in-app purchases or such enabling technology, labeling of free-to-play games or regulation of currency, banking institutions, unclaimed property or money transmission may be interpreted to cover games made with our solutions and the revenue that we receive from our Grow Solutions. If that were to occur, we may be required to seek licenses, authorizations or approvals from relevant regulators, the granting of which may be dependent on us meeting certain capital and other requirements and we may be subject to additional regulation and oversight, all of which could significantly increase our operating costs. Changes in current laws or regulations or the imposition of new laws and regulations in the U.S. or elsewhere regarding these activities may lessen the growth of mobile gaming and impair our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Risks Related to Our Convertible Notes

Our Notes and the issuance of shares of our common stock upon conversion of the Notes, if any, may impact our financial results, result in dilution to our stockholders, create downward pressure on the price of our common stock, and restrict our ability to raise additional capital or to engage in a beneficial takeover.

In November 2022, we issued \$1.0 billion in aggregate principal amount of 2.0% convertible senior notes due 2027 (the "2027 Notes"), and in November 2021, we issued approximately \$1.7 billion in aggregate principal amount of 0% convertible senior notes due 2026 (the "2026 Notes," together with the 2027 Notes, the "Notes"). In March 2024, we repurchased approximately \$480 million aggregate principal amount of our 2026 Notes in privately negotiated transactions with holders of the 2026 Notes and as of December 31, 2024, we had approximately \$1.2 billion aggregate principal amount of 2026 Notes outstanding. We are subject to a variety of risks related to the Notes, such as:

- servicing our debt requires a significant amount of cash, and we may not have sufficient cash flow from our business to pay our substantial debt, and our ability to make scheduled payments of the principal and interest, or to refinance or repurchase our Notes depends on our future performance, which is subject to economic, financial, competitive and other factors beyond our control;

Unity Software Inc.

- our ability to refinance or repurchase our indebtedness will depend on the capital markets and our financial condition at such time, and if we are unable to engage in any of these activities or engage in these activities on desirable terms, we may be unable to meet the obligations of our Notes;

Unity Software Inc.

- if shares of our common stock are issued to the holders of the Notes upon conversion, there will be dilution to our stockholders' equity and the market price of our common stock may decrease due to the additional selling pressure in the market. Any such downward pressure on the price of our common stock could also encourage short sales by third parties, creating additional downward pressure on our share price;

- certain provisions in the indentures governing the Notes may delay or prevent an otherwise beneficial takeover attempt of us;
- **We** we may from time to time seek to retire or purchase our outstanding debt, including the Notes, through cash purchases and/or exchanges for equity other securities, in open market purchases, privately negotiated transactions or otherwise. Such repurchases or exchanges, if any, will depend on prevailing market conditions, our liquidity requirements, contractual restrictions, and other factors. The amounts involved in any such transactions, individually or in the aggregate, may be material. Further, any such purchases or exchanges may result in us acquiring and retiring a substantial amount of such indebtedness, which could impact the trading liquidity of such indebtedness; and
- the conditional conversion feature of the 2026 Notes, if triggered, and the conversion feature of the 2027 Notes may adversely affect our liquidity if we elect or are required to settle a portion or all of our conversion obligation through the payment of cash.

The conditional conversion feature of the 2026 Notes, if triggered, and the conversion feature of the 2027 Notes may adversely affect our financial condition and operating results.

In the event the conditional conversion feature of the 2026 Notes is triggered, holders of the 2026 Notes will be entitled under the indenture governing the 2026 Notes to convert their 2026 Notes at any time during specified periods at their option. Holders of the 2027 Notes are entitled under the indenture governing the 2027 Notes to convert their 2027 Notes at any time prior to maturity. If one or more holders elect to convert their 2026 Notes, unless we elect to satisfy our conversion obligation by delivering solely shares of our common stock (other than paying cash in lieu of delivering any fractional share), we would be required to settle a portion or all of our conversion obligation through the payment of cash, which could adversely affect our liquidity. As of December 31, 2024, the 2026 Notes were not convertible at the option of the holder. In addition, even if holders do not elect to convert their 2026 Notes, we could be required under applicable accounting rules to classify or reclassify all or a portion of the outstanding principal of the 2026 Notes as a current rather than long-term liability, which would result in a material reduction of our net working capital.

The capped call transactions may affect the value of the 2026 Notes and our common stock.

In addition, in connection with the issuance of the 2026 Notes, we entered into capped call transactions (the "Capped Call Transactions") with certain of the initial purchasers of the 2026 Notes or affiliates thereof and other financial institutions (the "option counterparties"). The Capped Call Transactions cover, subject to customary adjustments, the number of shares of our common stock initially underlying the 2026 Notes. The Capped Call Transactions are expected generally to reduce the potential dilution to our common stock upon any conversion of 2026 Notes and/or offset any cash payments we are required to make in excess of the principal amount of converted 2026 Notes, as the case may be, with such reduction and/or offset subject to a cap. In connection with establishing their initial hedges of the Capped Call Transactions, the counterparties or their respective affiliates likely entered into various derivative transactions with respect to our common stock and/or purchased shares of our common stock concurrently with or shortly after the pricing of the 2026 Notes, including with certain investors in the 2026 Notes. The counterparties and/or or their respective affiliates may modify their hedge positions by entering into or unwinding various derivatives with respect to our common stock and/or purchasing or selling our

Unity Software Inc.

common stock or other securities of ours in secondary market transactions prior to the maturity of the 2026 Notes (and are likely to do so on each exercise date of the Capped Call Transactions or, to the extent we exercise the relevant election under the Capped Call Transactions, following any repurchase, redemption or conversion of the 2026 Notes). We cannot make any prediction as to the direction or magnitude of any potential effect that the transactions described above may have on the prices of the 2026 Notes, the 2027 Notes or the shares of our common stock. Any of these activities could adversely affect the value of the 2026 Notes, the 2027 Notes and our common stock.

The conditional conversion feature of the Notes, if triggered, may adversely affect our financial condition and operating results.

In the event the conditional conversion feature of the Notes is triggered, holders of the Notes will be entitled under each indenture to convert their notes at any time during specified periods at their option. If one or more holders elect to convert their Notes, unless we elect to satisfy our conversion obligation by delivering solely shares of our common stock (other than paying cash in lieu of delivering any fractional

share), we would be required to settle a portion or all of our conversion obligation through the payment of cash, which could adversely affect our liquidity. As of December 31, 2023, the Notes are not convertible at the option of the holder. In addition, even if holders do not elect to convert their Notes, we could be required under applicable accounting rules to reclassify all or a portion of the outstanding principal of the

Unity Software Inc.

Notes as a current rather than long-term liability, which would result in a material reduction of our net working capital.

We are subject to counterparty risk with respect to the Capped Call Transactions.

In addition, the option counterparties are financial institutions, and we will be subject to the risk that any or all of them might default under the Capped Call Transactions. Our exposure to the credit risk of the option counterparties will not be secured by any collateral. If an option counterparty becomes subject to insolvency proceedings, we will become an unsecured creditor in those proceedings with a claim equal to our exposure at that time under the Capped Call Transaction with such option counterparty. Our exposure will depend on many factors but, generally, an increase in our exposure will be correlated to an increase in the market price and in the volatility of our common stock. In addition, upon a default by an option counterparty, we may suffer more dilution than we currently anticipate with respect to our common stock. We can provide no assurances as to the financial stability or viability of the option counterparties.

Risks Related to Ownership of Our Common Stock

Our stock price has been and may continue to be volatile, and the value of our common stock may decline.

The market price of our common stock has been and may continue to be highly volatile and may fluctuate or decline substantially as a result of a variety of factors, including those discussed in the risk factors in this section, as well as variance in our financial performance from expectations of securities analysts, sales of shares of our common stock by us or our stockholders, sales of securities convertible into shares of our capital stock by us, the trading volume of our common stock, general economic and market conditions, and others not currently known to us or that we do not believe are material. Technology stocks have historically experienced high levels of volatility. In the past, companies who have experienced volatility in the market price of their securities have been subject to securities class action litigation. We have been, are, and may continue to be the target of this type of litigation in the future, which could result in substantial expenses and divert our management's attention.

Future sales of our common stock in the public market could cause the market price of our common stock to decline.

Sales of a substantial number of shares of our common stock in the public market or the perception that these sales might occur could depress the market price of our common stock and could impair our ability to raise capital through the sale of additional equity securities. We are unable to predict the timing of or the effect that future sales may have on the prevailing market price of our common stock.

Our share repurchase program, while intended to help offset dilution from the ironSource Merger, may not achieve such goal and the amount of such repurchases may be impacted by new legislation.

The proceeds from the issuance and sale of the 2027 Notes (the "PIPE") have been and are expected to be continued to be used to partially fund the repurchase of up to \$2.5 billion of shares of our common stock pursuant to our previously announced stock repurchase program, with the objective to offset potential dilution to our stockholders as a result of the issuance of the ironSource Merger consideration. However, we are not obligated to repurchase any shares of our common stock and there is no assurance that we will do so on the timeline intended. As of December 31, 2023, \$750 million remains available for future share repurchases under this program.

While we expect the share repurchases to be accretive to our earnings per share, there may be factors that will reduce the expected anti-dilutive effects of the potential repurchases. Although the 2027 Notes were priced at a premium to the market price of our common stock at the time of signing, and we intend to repurchase the shares at prices lower than the conversion price of the 2027 Notes, we can't provide any assurance that our stock price will not fluctuate significantly prior to any share repurchases, including as a result of downward pressure on the price of our common stock caused by the conversion of the 2027 Notes. As a result, if we are unable to repurchase shares of our common stock at a price that is

lower than the conversion price of the 2027 Notes, any anti-dilutive effect of such repurchases may be less than expected and dilution resulting from the issuance of merger consideration may be more than expected.

In addition, repurchases are subject to the 1% Share Repurchase Excise Tax enacted by the Inflation Reduction Act, which may be offset by shares newly issued during that fiscal year (the "Share Repurchase Excise Tax"). We have and will continue to take the Share Repurchase Excise Tax into account with respect to our decisions to repurchase shares, but there can be no assurance that such tax will not reduce the number of shares we are able to or ultimately decide to repurchase.

Concentration of ownership of our common stock among our existing executive officers, directors, and principal stockholders may prevent new investors from influencing significant corporate decisions.

Our executive officers, directors, and current beneficial owners of 5% or more of our common stock beneficially own a significant percentage of our outstanding common stock. These persons, acting together, will be able to significantly influence all matters requiring stockholder approval, including the election and removal of directors and any merger or other significant corporate transactions. The interests of this group of stockholders may not coincide with the interests of other stockholders.

Our issuance of additional capital stock in connection with financings, acquisitions, investments, our equity incentive plans or otherwise will dilute all other stockholders.

We expect to issue additional capital stock in the future that will result in dilution to all other stockholders. We grant and expect to continue granting equity awards to employees **directors** and **consultants** **directors** under our equity incentive plans. We may also raise capital through the sale and issuance of equity securities or convertible securities in the future. As part of our business strategy, we have in the past issued, and in the future may issue, equity securities to pay for acquisitions or investments. Any such issuances of additional capital stock may cause stockholders to experience significant dilution of their ownership interests and the per share value of our common stock to decline.

We do not intend to pay dividends for the foreseeable future and, as a result, your ability to achieve a return on your investment will depend on appreciation in the price of our common stock.

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on our capital stock, and we do not intend to pay any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Any determination to pay dividends in the future will be at the discretion of our board of directors. Accordingly, you may need to rely on sales of our common stock after price appreciation, which may never occur, as the only way to realize any future gains on your investment.

If we are unable to maintain proper and effective internal controls over financial reporting, investor confidence in our company may be adversely affected and, as a result, the value of our common stock may be impacted.

We are required, pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, to furnish a report by management on, among other things, the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. This assessment includes disclosure of any material weaknesses identified by our management in our internal control over financial reporting. In addition, our independent registered public accounting firm is required to attest to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. Our compliance with Section 404 requires that we incur substantial

expenses and expend significant management efforts. Our current controls and any new controls that we develop may become inadequate because of changes in conditions in our business, including in connection with the ironSource Merger. business. In addition, changes in accounting principles or interpretations could also challenge our internal controls and require that we establish new business processes, systems and controls to accommodate such changes. Additionally, if these new systems, controls or standards and the associated process changes do not give rise to the benefits that we expect or do not operate as intended, it could adversely affect our financial reporting systems and processes, our ability to produce timely and accurate financial reports or the effectiveness of

Unity Software Inc.

internal control over financial reporting. Moreover, our business may be harmed if we experience problems with any new systems and controls that result in delays in their implementation or increased costs to correct any post-implementation issues that may arise.

In addition, management's assessment of internal controls over financial reporting may identify weaknesses and conditions that need to be addressed or other potential matters that may raise concerns for investors. Any actual or perceived weaknesses and conditions that need to be addressed in our internal control over financial reporting or disclosure of management's assessment of our internal controls over financial reporting may have an adverse impact on the price of our common stock.

Anti-takeover provisions in our charter documents and under Delaware law could make an acquisition of our company more difficult, limit attempts by our stockholders to replace or remove our current management and limit the market price of our common stock.

Provisions in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws may have the effect of preventing a change of control or changes in our management. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws include provisions that may frustrate or prevent any attempts by our stockholders to replace or remove our current management by making it more difficult for stockholders to replace members of our board of directors. In addition, because we are incorporated in Delaware, we are governed by the provisions of Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, which generally, prohibits a Delaware corporation from engaging in any of a broad range of business combinations with any "interested" stockholder for a period of three years. Any of the foregoing provisions could limit the price that investors might be willing to pay in the future for shares of our common stock, and they could deter potential acquirers of our company, thereby reducing the likelihood that you would receive a premium for your shares of our common stock in an acquisition.

Unity Software Inc.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation designates the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware and the federal district courts of the United States of America as the exclusive forums for certain disputes between us and our stockholders, which restricts our stockholders' ability to choose the judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors, officers, or employees.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation includes choice of forum provisions which may limit a stockholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that it finds favorable for disputes with us or our directors, officers, or other employees. While the Delaware courts have determined that such choice of forum provisions are facially valid, a stockholder may nevertheless seek to bring such a claim arising under the Securities Act against us, our directors, officers, or other employees in a venue other than in the federal district courts of the United States of America. In such an instance, we would expect to vigorously assert the validity and enforceability of the exclusive forum provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation. This may require significant additional costs associated with resolving such action in other jurisdictions and we cannot assure you that the provisions will be enforced by a court in those other jurisdictions. If a

court were to find either exclusive-forum provision in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation to be inapplicable or unenforceable in an action, we may incur further significant additional costs associated with resolving the dispute in other jurisdictions, all of which could harm our business.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 1C. Cybersecurity

We are committed to our privacy and security programs, and our security team strives to protect our customer and employee data from cybersecurity risks. From time to time, and at least annually, we review and update if necessary our privacy standards and policies in response to evolving regulatory requirements and internal Unity requirements. Unity personnel are provided annual privacy training, with additional targeted training for key participants in our privacy program. We have procedures in place to

Unity Software Inc.

address suspected personal-data security breaches and notify users determined to be affected and applicable regulator regulators of a breach where we are legally required to do so.

We have a security policy which outlines mandatory security requirements for all of our employees, contractors or other agents. This policy is supported by internal standards, directives and procedures. The security program includes implementation of software security throughout the development life cycle, vulnerability and configuration management software across certain data infrastructure, products and services. Our risk management process includes employee education and annual analysis of risks from across the company, which are then prioritized for remediation. Our approach to cybersecurity is integrated into our overall company-wide approach to risk management, including that our management. Our management team, including our Deputy Chief Security Officer and our Data Privacy Officer, evaluates material risks from cybersecurity threats against our overall business objectives and regularly reports to both the Audit Committee of our board of directors and to our internal audit function which evaluates our overall enterprise risk.

We engage third party services in connection with our processes for vendor security reviews and incidents. We are continuing to develop refine our processes to oversee and identify the risks from cybersecurity threats associated with our use of any third-party service provider.

Because our business involves the collection, use, storage, and transmission of personal information, we are subject to numerous federal, state, local, and foreign laws, regulations, and other obligations relating to privacy and data security. Countries around the world have adopted or are proposing similar laws and regulations relating to privacy and data security, and we may become subject to them as we expand our operations into new geographic markets.

Unity Software Inc.

Our Deputy Chief Security Officer and Data Privacy Officer oversee our assessment, prevention, detection and management of cybersecurity risks, and report to our executive team, including our Chief Information Officer, Chief Financial Officer and Chief Legal Officer. Collectively, they have expertise in cybersecurity, privacy law and regulation, and governance, and their teams comprise personnel with a broad range of experience across the private and public sectors, the technology industry, and in different geographic regions. Our Deputy Chief Security Officer Security has over 25 years of experience in multiple business verticals and has led security organizations and

managed global practices for Fortune 500 technology companies. He became our Deputy Chief Security Officer earlier this year after previously serving in that role at ironSource, prior to its merger with us.

Our security team follows an incident response process which we are continuing to evaluate and enhance. Pursuant to this process, incidents which may result in economic loss to the company, reputational harm or require notifications to individuals and government authorities are reported to our executive team as they are occurring. Our Chief Security Officer also provides a quarterly summary of investigations given to an executive data council, and our Data Privacy Officer reports on our compliance posture with respect to new and pending laws and regulations.

The Audit Committee of our board of directors is responsible for overseeing our cybersecurity risk management processes, including oversight of mitigation of risks from cybersecurity threats. Additionally, the Audit Committee of our board of directors meets on a quarterly basis with our Chief Security Officer about our cybersecurity risk management and strategy, including any significant investigations, and biannually with our Data Privacy Officer about our privacy program.

In 2023, 2024, we did not identify any risks from cybersecurity threats that have materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect our business strategy, results of operations, or financial condition. Despite our efforts, we cannot eliminate all risks from cybersecurity threats or provide assurances that we have not experienced undetected cybersecurity incidents. Refer to "Item 1A. Risk Factors" for a description of the risks from cybersecurity threats that may materially affect the Company, including the risk factor titled, "If we or our third-party service providers the third parties with whom we work experience a security breach or unauthorized parties otherwise obtain access to our customers' data, our data, or our platform, our platform may be perceived as not secure, our reputation may be harmed, our business operations may be disrupted, demand for our solutions may be reduced, and we may incur significant liabilities".

Unity Software Inc.

Item 2. Properties

Our corporate headquarters are located in San Francisco, California, where we lease approximately 53,000 square feet of space in two buildings with leases under a lease that expire in August 2025. Currently, our largest office is located in Montreal, Canada, with approximately 170,000 square feet under a lease that expires in June 2030. Our next largest office is located in Tel Aviv, Israel. Shanghai, China, with approximately 139,000 square feet under a lease that expires in June 2027. In addition, we maintain offices in various states in the United States, across Europe, Asia and Latin America.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

See Item 8 of Part II, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Note 10 — Commitments and Contingencies — Legal Matters."

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

Unity Software Inc.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters, and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Market Information Regarding our Common Stock

Our common stock has been listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "U" since September 18, 2020. Prior to that date, there was no public trading market for our common stock.

Holders of Record

As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, we had 440,384 stockholders of record of our common stock, including brokers and other institutions, which hold shares of our common stock on behalf of an indeterminate number of beneficial holders.

Dividend Policy

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on our capital stock. We currently intend to retain all available funds and future earnings, if any, to fund the development and expansion of our business, and we do not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Any future determination regarding the declaration and payment of cash dividends, if any, will be at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on then-existing conditions, including our financial condition, operating results, contractual restrictions, capital requirements, business prospects, and other factors that our board of directors may deem relevant.

Sales of Unregistered Equity Securities

None.

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

None.

Stock Performance Graph

The following shall not be deemed "soliciting material" or deemed "filed" for purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act or subject to Regulation 14A or 14C, other than as provided by this Item 5, or to the liabilities of Section 18 of the Exchange Act, or incorporated by reference into any of our other filings under the Exchange Act or the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, except to the extent we specifically incorporate it by reference into such filing.

The performance graph below compares (i) the cumulative total return on our common stock from September 18, 2020 (the date our common stock commenced trading on the New York Stock Exchange) through December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 with (ii) the cumulative total return of the S&P 500 Information Technology Index ("SP500-45") and the Nasdaq 100 Technology Sector ("NDXT") Index over the same period, assuming the investment of \$100 in our common stock and in both of the other indices on September 18, 2020 and the reinvestment of dividends. The performance graph uses the closing market price on September 18, 2020 of \$68.35 per share as the initial value of our common stock. The stock price performance on this performance graph is not necessarily indicative of future stock price performance.

Unity Software Inc.



Company/Index	Company/Index	9/18/2020	9/30/2022	12/31/2022	3/31/2023	6/30/2023	9/30/2023	12/31/2023
Company/Index								
Company/Index								
Unity Software Inc.								



Item 6. [RESERVED]

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

Please read the following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations together with our consolidated financial statements and related notes included under Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The following discussion and analysis contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Forward-looking statements are statements that attempt to forecast or anticipate future developments in our business, financial condition, or results of operations. When reviewing the discussion below, you should keep in mind the substantial risks and uncertainties that could impact our business. In particular, we encourage you to review the risks and uncertainties described in "Part I, Item 1A. Risk Factors" included elsewhere in this report. These risks and uncertainties could cause actual results to differ materially from those projected in forward-looking statements contained in this report or implied by past results and trends. Forward-looking statements, like all statements in this report, speak only as of their date (unless another date is indicated), and we undertake no obligation to update or revise these statements in light of future developments. See the section titled "Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" in this report.

This section of this Form 10-K generally discusses 2023 2024 and 2022 2023 items and year-to-year comparisons between 2023 2024 and 2022. 2023. Discussion of 2021 2022 and year-over-year comparisons between

Table of Contents

Unity Software Inc.

fiscal 2022 2023 and 2021 2022 that are not included in this Form 10-K can be found under the heading "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operation" in Part II, Item 7 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, that was filed with the SEC on February 27, 2023 February 29, 2024, and are incorporated by reference herein.

Table of Contents

Unity Software Inc.

Overview

Unity is the world's leading platform for creating and growing interactive, real-time 3D ("RT3D") content and experiences. Our comprehensive set offers a suite of software, including AI solutions, supports creators through the entire development lifecycle as they build,

run, tools to create, market and grow immersive, real-time 2D games and 3D content for interactive experiences across all major platforms from mobile, phones, tablets, PCs, consoles, PC, and augmented and virtual console, to extended reality devices, (XR).

Our platform consists of two complementary sets of solutions: Create Solutions and Grow Solutions, which together comprise our strategic portfolio Strategic Portfolio surrounding the Unity Engine Cloud and related consumption services, and Monetization.

Impact of Macroeconomic Trends and Geopolitical Events

Recent negative macroeconomic factors, such as inflation, high interest rates, and limited credit availability have and could further cause economic uncertainty and volatility, which could harm our business. Further, increased competition in the advertising market and ongoing restrictions related to the gaming industry in China have impacted our growth rates and may continue to do so. Ongoing geopolitical instability, particularly in Israel, where a significant portion of our Grow Solutions operations is located, may adversely affect our business.

Recent Developments in Our Business

Starting in the fourth quarter of 2023, we began to reset our product and service offerings to focus on our core businesses, which we refer to as our "Strategic Portfolio": the Unity Engine and related consumption services, and Monetization, while narrowing our investments in new businesses to those most attractive, mainly Industries beyond gaming. We also exited businesses where we do not believe that we can provide unique value to customers or generate a sound return to investors. Specifically, we have limited our Professional Services business to a few selected strategic engagements, we are shifting our multiplayer business to support the demands of live multiplayer games beyond infrastructure, and we have stopped the independent development of professional artistry tools, which we will instead consider integrating into the Unity Editor. During the year ended December 31, 2024 we recognized approximately \$90 million of revenue associated with these non-strategic portfolios and we expect that these amounts will decline throughout 2025.

In the year ended December 31, 2024, we began to substantially reduce our workforce and our office footprint. This resulted in approximately \$214 million in employee separation costs, primarily related to the acceleration and modifications of equity awards, and \$53 million of non-employee charges associated with these reductions. We are continuing to evaluate our facility needs, and expect more changes in 2025.

In the third quarter of 2023, we announced changes to our pricing model for our Create Solutions, which will become effective for users of the next major release of the software expected to be available in 2024. Solutions. We experienced a high volume of negative customer feedback including a boycott and a slowdown slow down of signing new contracts and renewals as a result of these changes. In the third quarter of 2024, before the pricing changes which took effect, we believe negatively impacted our Grow Solutions revenue in announced the second half cancellation of 2023. those pricing changes, the reversion to a subscription-based model, and price increases, for gaming customers. While the initial customer response to this announcement has been positive and we expect a potential this change to benefit from this change our business over the long term, for our business, the ultimate impact on our business remains uncertain.

In the fourth quarter of 2023, we underwent a CEO change and began a comprehensive assessment of our product portfolio and our cost structure, to focus on those offerings that are most valuable to our customers, which are the core aspects of our Create and Grow Solutions. In this effort to reset, we plan to meaningfully decrease our offering of professional services and hardware components that support our hosting services and cease further development of our artistry tools. Together, these offerings contributed approximately \$280 million of revenue in 2023, predominately within Create Solutions. In addition, in the fourth quarter of 2023 and the first quarter of 2024, we announced reductions to our workforce and our office footprint. In the fourth quarter of 2023 we incurred approximately \$16 million of impairment charges on operating leases. In the first quarter of 2024, we expect to recognize approximately \$195 million in employee separation costs, primarily related to the acceleration and modifications of equity awards. These costs associated with lease terminations and employee separations encompass the substantive cost components of our restructuring efforts.

Our ability to execute on these plans or execute them in a timely manner is critical to our success, and their timing and full impact on our future results of operations, cash flows, or financial condition are uncertain.

For additional details, refer to the section titled "Risk Factors."

Key Metrics

We monitor the following key metrics to help us evaluate the health of our business, identify trends affecting our growth, formulate goals and objectives, and make strategic decisions. In light of our portfolio reset, we have revised and restated these metrics to include inputs from our Strategic Portfolio only.

Customers Contributing More Than \$100,000 of Revenue

We focus on the number of customers that generated more than \$100,000 of revenue in our Strategic Portfolio, in the trailing 12 months, as this segment of our customer base represents the majority of our revenue. We define a customer as an individual or entity that generated revenue during the measurement period. A single organization with multiple divisions, segments, or subsidiaries is generally counted as a single customer, even though we may enter into commercial agreements with multiple parties within that organization. We had 1,254, 1,222, and 1,202 such customers in the trailing 12 months

4241

Table of Contents

Unity Software Inc.

even though we may enter into commercial agreements with multiple parties within that organization. We had 1304, 1340, and 1052 such customers in the trailing 12 months as of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, 2022, 2023, and 2021, 2022, respectively. The year over year decrease increase was largely a result of our de-emphasis on professional services and hosting services, as well as a more competitive environment for our Monetization solutions in 2023, subscriptions growth. While these customers represented the substantial majority of revenue for the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, 2022, 2023, and 2021, 2022, respectively, no one customer accounted for more than 10% of our revenue for any of those years.

Dollar-Based Net Expansion Rate

Our ability to drive growth and generate incremental revenue depends, in part, on our ability to maintain and grow our relationships with our Create and Grow Solutions customers and to increase their use of our platform. We track our performance by measuring our dollar-based net expansion rate, which compares our Create and Grow Solutions revenue, excluding Strategic Partnerships and starting in the first quarter of 2023, Supersonic, from the same set of customers across comparable periods, calculated on a trailing 12-month basis. Had we excluded Supersonic in the fourth quarter of 2022, the dollar-based net expansion rate would have been 118%.

Our dollar-based net expansion rate as of a period end is calculated as current period revenue divided by prior period revenue. Prior period revenue is the trailing 12-month revenue measured as of such prior period end and includes revenue from all customers that contributed revenue during such trailing 12-month period. Current period revenue is the trailing 12-month revenue from these same customers as of the current period end. Our dollar-based net expansion rate includes the effect of any customer renewals, expansion, contraction, and churn but excludes revenue from new customers in the current period.

As of December 31,					
	2023		2022		2021
	2024		2023		2022
Dollar-based net expansion rate	Dollar-based net expansion rate	104 %	116 %	140 %	Dollar-based net expansion rate
					96 % 100 % 111 %

Our dollar-based net expansion rate as of December 31, 2024 was driven primarily by decreases in Grow Solutions revenue, due to competition in the advertising market, and to a lesser extent decreases in professional services revenue within Create Solutions, offset by growth in subscriptions revenue. Our dollar-based net expansion rate as of December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021 was driven primarily by decreases in Grow Solutions revenue, due to competition in the sales advertising market, offset by growth in subscriptions revenue, and professional services revenue, within Create Solutions. Our dollar-based net expansion rate as of additional December 31, 2022, was driven primarily by increases in Grow Solutions revenue, due in part to the ironSource merger, and growth in subscriptions revenue, and professional services to our existing revenue, within Create Solutions customers and cross-selling our solutions to all of our customers. The decrease in dollar-based net expansion rate, compared to the comparable prior year periods, is primarily attributable to declines in Grow Solutions, due to increased competition in the advertising market.

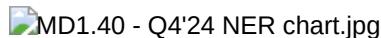
The chart below illustrates that our dollar-based net expansion rate has been declining over the last year with a slight rebound in the fourth quarter of 2022 due to the ironSource Merger and professional services revenue, as noted above.

43 42

Table of Contents

Unity Software Inc.

The chart below illustrates that our dollar-based net expansion rate has been declining over the last year.



Results of Operations

The following table summarizes our consolidated statements of operations data for the periods indicated (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,	Year Ended December 31,	Year Ended December 31,			
	2023	2022	2021	2024	2023	2022
Revenue						
Cost of revenue						
Gross profit						
Operating expenses						
Research and development						
Research and development						
Research and development						
Sales and marketing						
General and administrative						
Total operating expenses						
Loss from operations						
Interest expense						
Interest income and other expense, net						
Interest income and other income (expense), net						
Loss before income taxes						
Provision for Income taxes						
Provision for (benefit from) Income taxes						
Net loss						

44 43

[Table of Contents](#)

Unity Software Inc.

The following table sets forth the components of our consolidated statements of operations data as a percentage of revenue for the periods indicated:

	Year Ended December 31,					
	2023		2022		2021	
	2024	2023	2023	2022	Revenue	100 %
Revenue	Revenue	100 %	100 %	100 %	Revenue	100 %
Cost of revenue						
Gross profit						
Operating expenses						
Research and development						
Research and development						
Research and development						
Sales and marketing						
General and administrative						
Total operating expenses						
Loss from operations						
Interest expense						
Interest income and other expense, net						
Interest income and other income (expense), net						
Loss before income taxes						
Provision for Income taxes						
Provision for (benefit from) Income taxes						
Net loss	Net loss	(38) %	(66) %	(48) %	Net loss	(37) %
						(38) % (66) %

Revenue**Create Solutions**

We generate Create Solutions revenue primarily through our suite of Create Solutions subscriptions inclusive of enterprise support, professional services, and **cloud and hosting consumption** services. Our subscriptions provide customers access to technologies that allow them to edit, run, and iterate interactive, RT3D and 2D experiences that can be created once and deployed to a variety of platforms. Enhanced support services are provided to our enterprise customers and are **generally** sold separately from the Create Solutions subscriptions. Professional services are provided to our customers and include consulting, platform integration, training, and custom application and workflow development. Cloud and hosting services are provided to our customers to simplify and enhance the way our users access and harness our solutions.

Grow Solutions

We generate Grow Solutions revenue primarily through our monetization solutions and game publishing services. Our monetization solutions allow publishers, original equipment manufacturers, and mobile carriers to sell available advertising inventory on their mobile applications or hardware devices to advertisers for in-application or on-device placements. Our revenue represents the amount we retain from the transaction we are facilitating through our Unified Auction and mediation platform. Our game publishing services provide game developers with the infrastructure and expertise to launch their mobile games and manage their growth; this is achieved through marketability testing tools, live games management tools and game design support, and optimizing the implementation of the customer's commercial model. Through these publishing services, we generate revenue from in-app advertising in published games and in some cases, in app in-app purchase revenue. Our Grow Solutions revenue did benefit from seasonality in 2024, with the fourth quarter being the strongest quarter for our Grow Solutions primarily as a result of an increase in players during the holidays and device sales during the fourth quarter holiday season.

45 44

Table of Contents

Unity Software Inc.

Our total revenue is summarized as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended			December 31,
	2023	2022	2021	
	2024	2023	2022	
Create Solutions				
Grow Solutions				
Total revenue				
Total revenue				
Total revenue				

The increase Total revenue decreased in total revenue for the year ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, compared to the comparable prior year period, was primarily due to a decrease in Create Solutions revenue, primarily due to the acquisition termination of the subscription agreement with Wētā FX Limited, which includes approximately \$99 million of incremental revenue in the fourth quarter of 2023 from terminating Wētā FX Limited's subscription rights in exchange for a perpetual license; and inclusion of a decrease in professional services revenue, from ironSource within Grow Solutions, and consumption services revenue, both caused by the portfolio reset. The decrease in Create Solutions revenue was partially offset by increases in subscription revenue.

The decrease in total revenue was further driven by a decrease in Grow Solutions revenue, includes approximately \$72 million related which was negatively impacted by competition. To be more competitive we are focused on enhancing our machine learning stack and data infrastructure capabilities, which we believe will take some time to manifest in sustainable increased performance. In the near term, we are transitioning to use the new machine learning stack, and we expect that this transition will negatively impact our Grow Solutions revenue, and improve gradually as our model improves and learns over time. The decrease in Grow Solutions revenue was further driven by the return of customer incentives, issued by ironSource prior to the merger, for which we received approximately \$72 million of revenue in 2023, and we no material amounts in 2024. We do not expect to receive any material amounts related to these customer incentives in any future periods. Grow Solutions revenue was also negatively impacted by increased competition, which we expect will continue in 2024. Revenue from Create Solutions increased for the year ended December 31, 2023, compared to the comparable prior year periods, primarily due to

approximately \$99 million of incremental revenue in the fourth quarter of 2023 from Wētā FX Limited, as a result of terminating their subscription rights in exchange for a perpetual license, and growth among existing customers primarily due to our price increases.

Cost of Revenue, Gross Profit, and Gross Margin

Cost of revenue consists primarily of personnel costs (including salaries, benefits, and stock-based compensation) for employees and subcontractors associated with our product support and professional services organizations, **hosting expenses**, the amortization of intangible assets, **hosting expenses**, and **depreciation costs** of related property and equipment facilities.

Gross profit, or revenue less cost of revenue, has been and will continue to be affected by various factors, including our product mix, the costs associated with third-party hosting services and the extent to which we expand and drive efficiencies in our hosting costs, professional services, and customer support organizations. We expect our gross profit to increase in absolute dollars in the long term but decrease in the short term as we reset our product portfolio to focus on the Unity Engine and related consumption services, and Monetization solutions. We expect our gross profit as a percentage of revenue, or gross margin, to fluctuate from period to period.

Cost of revenue for the year ended December 31, 2023 increased, December 31, 2024 decreased, compared to the comparable prior year period, primarily due to an increase of approximately \$197 million a decrease in amortization expenses related to intangible assets acquired through our business combinations, including \$105 million which includes \$105 million of incremental **expense expenses** in the fourth quarter of 2023 due to from fully amortizing an intangible assets related to the Wētā FX Limited contract that was terminated, as well as higher personnel-related expenses. a decrease in personnel costs, driven by our reductions in headcount, and a decrease in our hosting expenses in line with decreases in related revenue.

Operating Expenses

Our operating expenses consist of research and development, sales and marketing, and general and administrative expenses. The most significant component of our operating expenses is personnel-related costs, including salaries and wages, sales commissions, bonuses, benefits, stock-based compensation, and payroll taxes. Although personnel-related costs contributed to the increase in expense period over period primarily due to the increased headcount resulting from the ironSource Merger, we have been evaluating our headcount needs, slowing down our hiring efforts, reducing the number of managerial layers, and focusing on containing the growth rate of other expenses. In November 2023, we announced an amendment of our agreements with Wētā FX Limited, and committed to a plan to close corporate offices in approximately 14 locations. Following these announcements, we incurred incremental expenses of approximately \$121 million from fully amortizing contract intangible assets related the Wētā FX Limited, primarily within cost of revenue. We also incurred restructuring and reorganization expenses of approximately \$70 million for the year ended December 31, 2023, of which \$52 million related to reductions in our workforce, largely within research and development expense, and \$18 million related to

4645

[Table of Contents](#)

Unity Software Inc.

As part of our efforts to restructure and streamline our organizational structure, in 2023 we began workforce reductions, and began to reduce our number of corporate offices. We incurred restructuring and reorganization expenses of approximately \$70 million for the year ended December 31, 2023, of which \$52 million related to reductions in our workforce, largely within research and development expense, and \$18 million related to our intent to exit certain leased facilities, primarily impairment charges on operating lease assets in general and administrative expense.

Further, in January 2024, we committed to a plan to eliminate approximately 25% of our workforce, and we mutually agreed to the departure of the founders of ironSource Ltd. Following these announcements and substantially in the first quarter of 2024, we incurred incremental employee separation costs of approximately \$214 million in the year ended December 31, 2024, largely driven by the acceleration and modification of equity awards, including \$15 million within cost of revenue, \$48 million within research and development

expense, \$58 million within sales and marketing expense, and \$93 million within general and administrative expense. In addition, we incurred approximately \$53 million of non-employee charges associated with this restructuring in 2024, largely within research and development expense.

Research and Development

Research and development expenses primarily consist of personnel-related costs for the design and development of our platform, IT hosting and SaaS expenses, and amortization expenses related to intangible assets. We expect our research and development expenses to increase in absolute dollars in the long term, as we expand our teams to develop new solutions, expand features and functionality with existing solutions, and enter new markets, but decrease in the short term as we reset our **strategic portfolio**. **Strategic Portfolio**. We expect research and development expenses to fluctuate as a percentage of revenue from period to period.

Research and development expense for the year ended **December 31, 2023 increased**, **December 31, 2024 decreased**, compared to the comparable prior year period, primarily due to **higher personnel-related, and hosting expenses resulting from a decrease in personnel costs driven by our reductions in headcount in the ironSource Merger**, **first quarter of 2024**.

Sales and Marketing

Our sales and marketing expenses consist primarily of personnel-related costs, **amortization expenses related to intangible assets**, and advertising and marketing programs, including user acquisition costs and digital account-based marketing, user events such as developer-centric conferences and our annual Unite user **conferences, and amortization expenses related to intangible assets**. **conferences**. We expect that our sales and marketing expense will increase in absolute dollars in the long term, as we hire additional personnel, increase our account-based marketing, direct marketing and community outreach activities, invest in additional tools and technologies, and continue to build brand awareness, but decrease in the short term as we reset our **strategic portfolio**. **Strategic Portfolio**. We expect sales and marketing expenses to fluctuate as a percentage of revenue from period to period.

Sales and marketing expense for the year ended **December 31, 2023 increased**, **December 31, 2024 decreased**, compared to the comparable prior year period, primarily due to **an increase** **a decrease in personnel costs, driven by our reductions in headcount in the first quarter of 2024, and a decrease** in **amortization expense expenses related to intangible assets** **acquired through our business acquisitions of approximately \$136 million, higher user acquisition costs and higher personnel-related expenses due to the ironSource Merger**. **assets**.

General and Administrative

Our general and administrative expenses primarily consist of personnel-related costs for finance, legal, human resources, IT and administrative employees; allocated overhead, and professional fees for external legal, accounting, and other professional services. We expect that our general and administrative expenses will increase in absolute dollars in the long term, as we scale to support the growth of our business but decrease in the short term as we reset our **strategic portfolio**. **Strategic Portfolio**. We expect general and administrative expenses to fluctuate as a percentage of revenue from period to period.

General and administrative expense for the year ended **December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 increased**, compared to the comparable prior year period, primarily due to **higher personnel-related expenses associated with costs, driven by employee separation costs in the ironSource Merger, and to a lesser extent lease related expenses, partially offset by a decrease in professional fees**. **first quarter of 2024**.

Interest expense consists primarily of interest expense associated with our convertible debt and amortization of debt issuance costs.

Interest expense for the year ended December 31, 2023 increased, December 31, 2024 decreased, compared to the comparable prior year period, due to accrued interest on in line with our 2027 Notes and amortization of outstanding debt issuance costs, obligations.

Interest Income and Other Expense, Income (Expense), Net

Interest income and other expense, income (expense), net, consists primarily of gains on the repurchase of convertible debt, interest income earned on our cash, cash equivalents, and short-term investments, and foreign currency gains and losses. As we have expanded our global operations, our exposure to fluctuations in foreign currencies has increased, and we expect this to continue.

Table of Contents

Unity Software Inc.

Interest income and other expense, income (expense), net, for the year ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 increased, compared to the comparable prior year period, primarily due to rising interest rates increasing gains on the interest and dividend income earned on our money market investments and time deposit accounts, repurchase of convertible debt of \$61.4 million in the first quarter of 2024.

Provision for (benefit from) Income Taxes taxes

Provision for (benefit from) income taxes consists primarily of income taxes in certain foreign jurisdictions where we conduct business. We have a valuation allowance against certain of our deferred tax assets, including NOL carryforwards and tax credits related primarily to research and development. Our overall effective income tax rate in future periods may be affected by the geographic mix of earnings in the countries in which we operate. Our future effective tax rate may also be affected by changes in the valuation of our deferred tax assets or liabilities, or changes in tax laws, regulations, or accounting principles in the jurisdictions in which we conduct business. See Note 13, "Income Taxes," of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Provision for The benefit from income taxes for the year ended December 31, 2023 decreased, December 31, 2024 changed as compared to the provision for income taxes in the comparable prior year period, primarily due to certain tax restructurings benefit from our foreign losses in connection with employee separation costs recorded in the first quarter of 2024 and our continued restructuring efforts in the first quarter of 2024 that affect enhanced our ongoing computation of qualifying foreign income, made during ability to offset deferred tax liabilities in the year ended December 31, 2023. U.S. in future periods, thereby partially reducing the need for a valuation allowance.

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

To supplement our consolidated financial statements prepared and presented in accordance with GAAP, we use certain non-GAAP financial measures, as described below, to evaluate our ongoing operations and for internal planning and forecasting purposes. We believe the following non-GAAP measures are useful in evaluating our operating performance. We are presenting these non-GAAP financial measures because we believe, when taken collectively, they may be helpful to investors because they provide consistency and comparability with past financial performance.

However, non-GAAP financial measures have limitations in their usefulness to investors because they have no standardized meaning prescribed by GAAP and are not prepared under any comprehensive set of accounting rules or principles. In addition, other companies, including companies in our industry, may calculate similarly-titled non-GAAP financial measures differently or may use other measures to evaluate their performance, all of which could reduce the usefulness of our non-GAAP financial measures as tools for comparison. As a result, our non-GAAP financial measures are presented for supplemental informational purposes only and should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for our consolidated financial statements presented in accordance with GAAP.

Beginning in the first quarter of 2023, we have replaced non-GAAP gross profit, non-GAAP loss from operations, non-GAAP net loss, and non-GAAP net loss per share with adjusted gross profit and adjusted EBITDA. These measures have also been presented for the prior year period in a comparable manner.

Adjusted Gross Profit and Adjusted EBITDA

We define adjusted gross profit as GAAP gross profit excluding expenses associated with stock-based compensation, amortization of acquired intangible assets, depreciation, and restructurings and reorganizations. We define adjusted gross margin as adjusted gross profit as a percentage of revenue. We define adjusted EBITDA as net income or loss excluding benefits or expenses associated with stock-based stock-

47

[Table of Contents](#)

Unity Software Inc.

based compensation, amortization of acquired intangible assets, depreciation, acquisitions, restructurings and reorganizations, insurance reimbursement for legal expenses, interest, income tax, and other non-operating activities, which primarily consist of foreign exchange rate gains or losses.

We use adjusted gross profit and adjusted EBITDA in conjunction with traditional GAAP measures to evaluate our financial performance. We believe that adjusted gross profit and adjusted EBITDA provide our management and investors consistency and comparability with our past financial performance and facilitates period-to-period comparisons of operations, as these metrics exclude expenses that we do not consider to be indicative of our overall operating performance.

48

[Table of Contents](#)

Unity Software Inc.

Adjusted gross profit and adjusted EBITDA have limitations as analytical tools, and you should not consider them in isolation or as a substitute for analysis of our results as reported under GAAP. Some of these limitations are:

- they exclude expense associated with our equity compensation plans, although equity compensation has been, and will continue to be, an important part of our compensation strategy;
- adjusted gross profit and adjusted EBITDA excludes the expense of amortization of acquired intangible assets and depreciation of property and equipment, and although these are non-cash expenses, the assets being amortized may have to be replaced in the future and adjusted gross profit and adjusted EBITDA does not reflect cash expenditure for such replacements;
- adjusted EBITDA excludes costs incurred from our acquisitions, and in connection with the formation of Unity China; acquisitions;
- adjusted gross profit and adjusted EBITDA excludes costs incurred from restructuring activities;
- adjusted EBITDA excludes costs incurred from legal settlements that we anticipate recovering through insurance, and subsequent recoveries of those amounts;

- the expenses and other items that we exclude in our calculation of adjusted gross profit and adjusted EBITDA may differ from the expenses and other items, if any, that other companies may exclude from this measure or similarly titled measures, which reduces their usefulness as comparative measures.

The following table presents a reconciliation of our adjusted gross profit to our GAAP gross profit, the most directly comparable measure as determined in accordance with GAAP, for the periods presented (in thousands):

	Year Ended		December 31,
	2023	2022	
	2024	2023	
GAAP gross profit			
Add:			
Stock-based compensation expense			
Stock-based compensation expense			
Stock-based compensation expense			
Amortization of intangible assets expense			
Amortization of intangible assets expense			
Amortization of intangible assets expense			
Depreciation expense			
Restructuring and reorganization costs			
Adjusted gross profit			
GAAP gross margin	GAAP gross margin	66 %	68 %
Adjusted gross margin	Adjusted gross margin	82 %	76 %
		49 48	Adjusted gross margin
			73 %
			66 %
			83 %
			82 %

[Table of Contents](#)

Unity Software Inc.

The following table presents a reconciliation of our adjusted EBITDA to net loss, the most directly comparable measure as determined in accordance with GAAP, for the periods presented (in thousands):

	Year Ended		December 31,
	2023	2022	
	2024	2023	
GAAP net loss			
Stock-based compensation expense			
Amortization of intangible assets expense			
Depreciation expense			

Acquisition-related costs
Restructuring and reorganization costs
Insurance reimbursement for legal settlement
Interest expense
Interest expense
Interest expense
Interest income and other expense, net
Income tax expense
Interest income and other income (expense), net
Provision for (benefit from) income taxes
Adjusted EBITDA

Free Cash Flow

We define free cash flow as net cash provided by (used in) operating activities less cash used for purchases of property and equipment. We believe that free cash flow is a useful indicator of liquidity as it measures our ability to generate cash, or our need to access additional sources of cash, to fund operations and investments.

Free cash flow has limitations as an analytical tool, and you should not consider it in isolation or as a substitute for analysis of our results as reported under GAAP. Some of these limitations are:

- it is not a substitute for net cash (used in) provided by operating activities; activities;
- other companies may calculate free cash flow or similarly titled non-GAAP measures differently or may use other measures to evaluate their performance, all of which could reduce the usefulness of free cash flow as a tool for comparison; and
- the utility of free cash flow is further limited as it does not reflect our future contractual commitments and does not represent the total increase or decrease in our cash balance for any given period.

The following table presents a reconciliation of free cash flow to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities, the most directly comparable measure as determined in accordance with GAAP, for the periods presented (in thousands):

	Year Ended		December 31,
	2023	2022	
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities			
Net cash provided by operating activities	2024	2023	
Less:			
Purchases of property and equipment			
Purchases of property and equipment			
Purchases of property and equipment			
Free cash flow			
Net cash provided by investing activities			
Net cash provided by investing activities			
Net cash provided by investing activities			
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities			
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities			
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities			

[Table of Contents](#)

Unity Software Inc.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, our principal sources of liquidity were cash and cash equivalents totaling \$1.6 billion \$1.5 billion, which were primarily held for working capital purposes. Our cash equivalents are invested primarily in government money market funds, funds and time deposits.

Our material cash requirements from known contractual and other obligations consists consist of our convertible notes, obligations under operating leases for office space, and contractual obligations for hosting services to support our business operations. See Item 8 of Part II, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Note 10 — Commitments and Contingencies" for additional discussion of our principal contractual commitments.

In connection with the ironSource Merger in November 2022, we issued \$1.0 billion in aggregate principal amount of 2.0% convertible senior notes due the 2027 Notes, the proceeds of which were used to fund repurchases under our share repurchase program. We previously issued approximately \$1.7 billion in aggregate principal amount of 0% convertible senior notes due the 2026 Notes in November 2021, of which approximately \$480 million in aggregate principal was repurchased in March 2024 for approximately \$415 million. See Note 9, "Borrowings," for additional discussion of the Notes.

In July 2022, our board of directors approved our share repurchase program, which authorized the repurchase of up to \$2.5 billion of shares of our common stock in open market transactions, through which expired in November 2024 (the "Share Repurchase Program"). As of December 31, 2023, \$750 million remains available for future share repurchases under this program. 2024.

Since our inception, we have generated losses from our operations as reflected in our accumulated deficit of \$3.1 billion \$3.7 billion as of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024. We expect to continue to incur operating losses on a GAAP basis for the foreseeable future due to the investments we will continue to make in research and development, sales and marketing, and general and administrative. As a result, we may require additional capital to execute our strategic initiatives to grow our business.

We believe our existing sources of liquidity will be sufficient to meet our working capital and capital expenditures for at least the next 12 months. We believe we will meet longer-term expected future cash requirements and obligations through a combination of cash flows from operating activities, available cash balances, and potential future equity or debt transactions. Our future capital requirements, however, will depend on many factors, including our growth rate; the timing and extent of spending to support our research and development efforts; capital expenditures to build out new facilities and purchase hardware and software; the expansion of sales and marketing activities; and our continued need to invest in our IT infrastructure to support our growth. In addition, we may enter into additional strategic partnerships as well as agreements to acquire or invest in complementary offerings, teams and technologies, including intellectual property rights, which could increase our cash requirements. As a result of these and other factors, we may choose or be required to seek additional equity or debt financing sooner than we currently anticipate. In addition, depending on prevailing market conditions, our liquidity requirements, contractual restrictions, and other factors, we may also from time to time seek to retire or purchase our outstanding debt, including the Notes, through cash purchases and/or exchanges for equity securities, in open market purchases, privately negotiated transactions or otherwise. If additional financing is required from outside sources, we may not be able to raise it on terms acceptable to us, or at all, including as a result of macroeconomic conditions such as high interest rates, volatility in the capital markets and liquidity concerns at, or failures of, banks and other financial institutions. If we are unable to raise additional capital when required, or if we cannot expand our operations or otherwise

capitalize on our business opportunities because we lack sufficient capital, our business, results of operations, and financial condition would be adversely affected.

5150

[Table of Contents](#)

Unity Software Inc.

Our changes in cash flows were as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
	2024	2023	2022
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities			
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities			
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities			
Net cash used in financing activities			
Effect of foreign exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash			
Net change in cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash			

Cash Provided by Operating Activities

During the year ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**, net cash provided by operating activities was primarily due to the acquisition of a decrease in our net loss, adjusted for certain non-cash items, which include depreciation and amortization, stock-based compensation, gain on convertible notes, impairments, and other, offset by a decrease in operating assets and liabilities. Our cash flows from ironSource, and an increase in working capital as our business grows. Our cash flows can fluctuate from period to period due to revenue seasonality, timing of billings, collections, and publisher payments. Historical payments, and historical cash flows are not necessarily indicative of our results in any future period.

Cash Provided by Used in Investing Activities

During the year ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**, net cash provided by used in investing activities consisted primarily of proceeds received from the maturities of short-term investments, which was partially offset by purchases of property and equipment, equipment, and purchases of intangible assets.

Cash Used in Financing Activities

During the year ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**, net cash used in financing activities consisted of repurchases and retirement of common stock, convertible notes, offset by the proceeds from the issuance of common stock under our employee equity plans.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Management's discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations is based on our consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP. These principles require us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenue, expenses, and related disclosures. Our estimates are based on our historical experience and on various other assumptions that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances. To the extent that there are material differences between these estimates and our actual results, our future financial statements will be affected.

The critical accounting estimates, assumptions and judgements that we believe have the most significant impact on our consolidated financial statements are described below.

Revenue Recognition

Subscriptions to our Create Solutions provide customers with software, embedded cloud functionality, and software updates. Significant judgment is required to determine the level of integration and interdependencies among the individual promises included in our Create Solutions subscriptions. This determination influences whether the software is a distinct and separate performance obligation that should be recognized at a point in time or whether the software should be combined with other promises and recognized over time. Given that the software and software updates are highly interdependent and interrelated, we have concluded that the two promises would be combined as a single performance obligation and recognized over time. We consider the embedded cloud functionality to be a separate performance obligation, however, its pattern of performance aligns with the software and software updates, which enables us to treat the subscription agreements as one performance obligation that is recognized ratably over the term of the agreement.

5251

[Table of Contents](#)

Unity Software Inc.

When contracts contain multiple element performance obligations, an allocation of the transaction price to each performance obligation is done based on a relative stand-alone selling price ("SSP"). Judgment is required to determine SSP. Generally, we determine SSP using observable pricing, which takes into consideration market conditions and customer specific factors. When observable pricing is not available, we use cost plus margin analysis to determine SSP.

For advertisements placed through our Grow Solutions networks, we evaluate whether we are the principal, where revenue would be reported on a gross basis, or the agent, where revenue would be reported on a net basis. This evaluation of whether to present revenue on a gross or net basis requires significant judgment. We present revenue on a gross basis for advertising sales where we are the publisher and have control of the in-app placement. Alternatively, we present revenue on a net basis for sales where we are facilitating the transaction between advertisers and publishers and do not have control over in-app placement.

Accounting *Alternatively, we present revenue on a gross basis for Business Combinations*

We allocate advertising sales where we are the fair value of purchase consideration to the tangible assets acquired, liabilities assumed, publisher and intangible assets acquired based on their estimated fair values as have control of the acquisition date. Accounting for business combinations requires us to make significant estimates and assumptions, especially with respect to intangible assets. Although we believe the assumptions and estimates we have made are reasonable, they are based in part on historical experience and information obtained from the management of the acquired companies and are inherently uncertain. Examples of critical estimates used in valuing certain of the intangible assets we have acquired or may acquire in the future include but are not limited to: future expected revenues and cash flows from acquired intangible assets; the economic life used on acquired company's trade name, trademark, existing customer relationship, and contractual relationship, as well as assumptions about the period of time the acquired trade name and trademark will continue to be used in our product portfolio; the expected use of the acquired intangible assets; and the discount rates. Unanticipated events and circumstances may occur which may affect the accuracy or validity of such assumptions, estimates or actual results. in-app placement.

Income Taxes

We are subject to income taxes in the United States and numerous foreign jurisdictions. Significant judgment is required in determining the provision for income taxes and income tax assets and liabilities, including evaluating uncertainties in the application of accounting principles and complex tax laws.

We use the asset and liability method under Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 740, Income Taxes, when accounting for income taxes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the estimated future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. Deferred tax expense or benefit is the result of changes in the deferred tax asset and liability.

We record a valuation allowance to reduce our deferred tax assets to the net amount that we believe is more likely than not to be realized. We consider all available evidence, both positive and negative, including historical levels of income, expectations and risks associated with estimates of future taxable income, and ongoing tax planning strategies in assessing the need for a valuation allowance.

We recognize tax benefits from uncertain tax positions only if we believe that it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained on examination by the taxing authorities based on the technical merits of the position. Although we believe that we have adequately reserved for our uncertain tax positions (including net interest and penalties), we can provide no assurance that the final tax outcome of these matters will not be materially different. We make adjustments to these reserves in accordance with the income tax accounting guidance when facts and circumstances change, such as the closing of a tax audit or the refinement of an estimate. To the extent that the final tax outcome of these matters is different from the amounts recorded, such differences will affect the provision for income taxes in the period in

53

[Table of Contents](#)

Unity Software Inc.

which such determination is made and could have a material impact on our financial condition and operating results. We recognize interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits within income tax expense in the accompanying consolidated statement of operations.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

Foreign currency exchange risk

The vast majority of our cash generated from revenue is denominated in U.S. dollars, with a small amount denominated in foreign currencies. Our expenses are generally denominated in the currencies of the jurisdictions in which we conduct our operations. Our results of current and future operations and cash flows are subject to fluctuations due to changes in foreign currency exchange rates. We do not enter into forward currency contracts to hedge our foreign currency exposure. The effect of a hypothetical 10% change in foreign currency exchange rates applicable to our business would not have had a material impact on our historical consolidated financial statements.

54 52

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

UNITY SOFTWARE INC.
INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Page
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID: 42)	56 54
Consolidated Balance Sheets	58 56
Consolidated Statements of Operations	59 57
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss	60 58
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity	61 59
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	63 61
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	65 63

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of Unity Software Inc.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Unity Software Inc. (the Company) as of [December 31, 2023](#) [December 31, 2024](#) and [2022](#), [2023](#), the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive loss, stockholders' equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended [December 31, 2023](#) [December 31, 2024](#), and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company at [December 31, 2023](#) [December 31, 2024](#) and [2022](#), [2023](#), and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended [December 31, 2023](#) [December 31, 2024](#), in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of [December 31, 2023](#) [December 31, 2024](#), based on criteria established in Internal Control—Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework), and our report dated [February 29, 2024](#) [February 21, 2025](#) expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be

independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our **opinion.opinion.**

Critical Audit Matter

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective or complex judgments. The communication of the critical audit matter does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

Unity Software Inc.

Revenue Recognition

Description of the Matter

As described in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, revenue is recognized when the Company's contractual performance obligations are satisfied, in an amount that reflects the consideration expected. Significant judgment is required to determine the level of integration and interdependencies among the individual promises included in the Company's Create Solutions subscriptions. This determination influences whether the software is a distinct and separate performance obligation that should be recognized at a point in time or whether the software should be combined with other promises and recognized over time. Management has concluded that the Company's software Create Solutions subscription is a single combined performance obligation because the software and software updates are highly interdependent and interrelated. As such, the combined single performance obligation is recognized over the contract term as the subscription is delivered.

Auditing the Company's determination whether the promises included in the Company's Create Solutions subscriptions should be accounted for as distinct performance obligations or as one combined a single performance obligation required a significant level of auditor judgment.

How We Addressed the Matter in Our Audit

We obtained an understanding, evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of internal controls over the Company's determination of performance obligations. We also obtained an understanding of that the Company's Create Solutions subscriptions and tested the application of the revenue recognition accounting model to determine distinct represent a single performance obligations. obligation.

Our audit procedures also included, among others, assessing the nature and frequency of the software updates and the level of integration and interdependency between the software and software updates. We also assessed key assumptions related to the software and software updates by performing inquiries with the Company's product specialists and further reviewed information externally available reviewing communication to the Company's customers on the Company's its Create Solutions subscriptions. We have also evaluated the Company's revenue disclosures in relation to these matters.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2019.

San Francisco, California

February 29, 2024 21, 2025

Unity Software Inc.

UNITY SOFTWARE INC.	CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS	(In thousands, except share data)		(In thousands, except per share data)
		As of December 31, 2023	As of December 31, 2022	
Assets				
Current assets:				
Current assets:				
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents				
Cash and cash equivalents				
Cash and cash equivalents				
Short-term investments				
Accounts receivable, net				
Accounts receivable, net				
Accounts receivable, net				
Prepaid expenses and other				
Total current assets				
Total current assets				
Total current assets				
Property and equipment, net				
Goodwill				
Goodwill				
Goodwill				
Intangible assets, net				
Other assets				
Other assets				
Other assets				
Total assets				
Liabilities and stockholders' equity				
Current liabilities:				
Current liabilities:				
Current liabilities:				

Accounts payable			
Accounts payable			
Accounts payable			
Accrued expenses and other			
Publisher payables			
Deferred revenue			
Deferred revenue			
Deferred revenue			
Total current liabilities			
Total current liabilities			
Total current liabilities			
Convertible notes			
Long-term deferred revenue			
Other long-term liabilities			
Other long-term liabilities			
Other long-term liabilities			
Total liabilities			
Commitments and Contingencies (Note 10)	Commitments and Contingencies (Note 10)	Commitments and Contingencies (Note 10)	
Redeemable noncontrolling interests			
Stockholders' equity:			
Common stock, \$0.000005 par value:			
Common stock, \$0.000005 par value:			
Common stock, \$0.000005 par value:			
Authorized shares - 1,000,000 and 1,000,000			
Authorized shares - 1,000,000 and 1,000,000			
Authorized shares - 1,000,000 and 1,000,000			
Issued and outstanding shares - 384,872 and 374,243			
Issued and outstanding shares - 384,872 and 374,243			
Issued and outstanding shares - 384,872 and 374,243			
Issued and outstanding shares - 409,393 and 384,872			
Issued and outstanding shares - 409,393 and 384,872			
Issued and outstanding shares - 409,393 and 384,872			
Additional paid-in capital			

Accumulated other comprehensive loss
Accumulated deficit
Total Unity Software Inc. stockholders' equity
Total Unity Software Inc. stockholders' equity
Total Unity Software Inc. stockholders' equity
Noncontrolling interest
Total stockholders' equity
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

56

Unity Software Inc.

	UNITY SOFTWARE INC.		
	CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS		
	(In thousands, except per share data)		
	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Revenue	\$ 1,813,255	\$ 2,187,317	\$ 1,391,024
Cost of revenue	480,853	733,722	442,500
Gross profit	1,332,402	1,453,595	948,524
Operating expenses			
Research and development	924,830	1,053,588	959,491
Sales and marketing	752,649	834,625	497,956
General and administrative	410,072	398,176	373,290
Total operating expenses	2,087,551	2,286,389	1,830,737
Loss from operations	(755,149)	(832,794)	(882,213)
Interest expense	(23,542)	(24,580)	(7,404)
Interest income and other expense, net	111,558	59,529	7,192
Loss before income taxes	(667,133)	(797,845)	(882,425)
Provision for (benefit from) Income taxes	(2,846)	28,477	37,063
Net loss	(664,287)	(826,322)	(919,488)

Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest and redeemable noncontrolling interests	(173)	(4,311)	(1,296)
Adjustments attributable to redeemable noncontrolling interests	—	—	2,870
Net loss attributable to Unity Software Inc.	\$ (664,114)	\$ (822,011)	\$ (921,062)
Basic and diluted net loss per share attributable to Unity Software Inc.	\$ (1.68)	\$ (2.16)	\$ (2.96)
Weighted-average shares used in computation of basic and diluted net loss per share	<u>395,951</u>	<u>380,457</u>	<u>310,504</u>

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

57

Unity Software Inc.

	UNITY SOFTWARE INC.		
	CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE LOSS		
	(In thousands)		
Year Ended December 31,			
	2024	2023	2022
Net loss	\$ (664,287)	\$ (826,322)	\$ (919,488)
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of taxes:			
Change in foreign currency translation adjustment	(5,544)	(4,556)	259
Change in unrealized gains (losses) on short-term investments	—	—	969
Change in unrealized gains on derivative instruments	—	289	939
Other comprehensive income (loss)	<u>(5,544)</u>	<u>(4,267)</u>	<u>2,167</u>
Comprehensive loss	\$ (669,831)	\$ (830,589)	\$ (917,321)
Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest and redeemable noncontrolling interests	(173)	(4,311)	(1,296)
Foreign currency translation attributable to noncontrolling interest and redeemable noncontrolling interests	(1,128)	(949)	560
Comprehensive loss attributable to noncontrolling interest and redeemable noncontrolling interests	<u>(1,301)</u>	<u>(5,260)</u>	<u>(736)</u>
Comprehensive loss attributable to Unity Software Inc.	\$ (668,530)	\$ (825,329)	\$ (916,585)

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Unity Software Inc.

UNITY SOFTWARE INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(In thousands, except per share data)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
	\$	\$	\$
Revenue	2,187,317	1,391,024	1,110,526
Cost of revenue	733,722	442,500	253,630
Gross profit	<u>1,453,595</u>	<u>948,524</u>	<u>856,896</u>
Operating expenses			
Research and development	1,053,588	959,491	695,710
Sales and marketing	834,625	497,956	344,939
General and administrative	398,176	373,290	347,912
Total operating expenses	<u>2,286,389</u>	<u>1,830,737</u>	<u>1,388,561</u>
Loss from operations	(832,794)	(882,213)	(531,665)
Interest expense	(24,580)	(7,404)	(1,131)
Interest income and other expense, net	59,529	7,192	1,566
Loss before income taxes	(797,845)	(882,425)	(531,230)
Provision for Income taxes	<u>28,477</u>	<u>37,063</u>	<u>1,377</u>
Net loss	(826,322)	(919,488)	(532,607)
Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest and redeemable noncontrolling interests	(4,311)	(1,296)	—
Adjustments attributable to redeemable noncontrolling interests	—	2,870	—
Net loss attributable to Unity Software Inc.	<u>\$ (822,011)</u>	<u>\$ (921,062)</u>	<u>\$ (532,607)</u>
Basic and diluted net loss per share attributable to Unity Software Inc.	<u>\$ (2.16)</u>	<u>\$ (2.96)</u>	<u>\$ (1.89)</u>
Weighted-average shares used in computation of basic and diluted net loss per share	<u>380,457</u>	<u>310,504</u>	<u>282,195</u>

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

UNITY SOFTWARE INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY
(In thousands, except share data)

Year Ended December 31, 2022										
	Accumulated									
	Common Stock		Additional		Other		Unity Software Inc.			Total
	Shares	Amount	Capital		Loss	Deficit	Stockholders'	Noncontrolling	Interest (1)	
Balance at December 31, 2021	292,592,356	\$ 2	\$ 3,729,874	\$ (3,858)	\$ (1,331,627)	\$ 2,394,391	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 2,394,391
Issuance of common stock from employee equity plans	5,119,859	—	63,493	—	—	63,493	—	—	—	63,493
Issuance of common stock for settlement of RSUs	6,545,464	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Common stock issued in connection with acquisitions	112,716,696	—	2,932,228	—	—	2,932,228	—	—	—	2,932,228
Purchase and retirement of common stock	(42,731,179)	—	(1,500,000)	—	—	(1,500,000)	—	—	—	(1,500,000)
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	549,671	—	—	549,671	—	—	—	549,671
Capital contribution from minority interest holder	—	—	7,380	—	—	7,380	—	6,387	13,767	—
Net loss	—	—	—	—	(918,192)	(918,192)	(918,192)	(89)	(918,281)	—
Adjustments to redeemable noncontrolling interest	—	—	(2,870)	—	—	(2,870)	—	—	—	(2,870)
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	2,167	—	2,167	—	—	—	2,167
Balance at December 31, 2022	374,243,196	\$ 2	\$ 5,779,776	\$ (1,691)	\$ (2,249,819)	\$ 3,528,268	\$ 6,298	\$ 6,298	\$ 6,298	\$ 3,534,566
Year Ended December 31, 2023										
	Accumulated									
	Common Stock		Additional		Other		Unity Software Inc.			Total
	Shares	Amount	Capital		Loss	Deficit	Stockholders'	Noncontrolling	Interest (1)	
Balance at December 31, 2022	374,243,196	\$ 2	\$ 5,779,776	\$ (1,691)	\$ (2,249,819)	\$ 3,528,268	\$ 6,298	\$ 6,298	\$ 6,298	\$ 3,534,566
Issuance of common stock from employee equity plans	6,242,222	—	75,985	—	—	75,985	—	—	—	75,985
Issuance of common stock for settlement of RSUs	11,944,558	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Purchase and retirement of common stock	(7,558,415)	—	(250,000)	—	—	(250,000)	—	—	—	(250,000)
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	664,853	—	—	664,853	—	—	—	664,853
Net loss	—	—	—	—	(822,011)	(822,011)	(822,011)	(294)	(822,305)	—
Adjustments to redeemable noncontrolling interest	—	—	(11,135)	—	—	(11,135)	—	—	—	(11,135)
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	(3,318)	—	(3,318)	—	(65)	(3,383)	—
Balance at December 31, 2023	384,871,561	\$ 2	\$ 6,259,479	\$ (5,009)	\$ (3,071,830)	\$ 3,182,642	\$ 5,939	\$ 5,939	\$ 5,939	\$ 3,188,581

UNITY SOFTWARE INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE LOSS
(In thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023		
	2022	2021	
Net loss	\$ (826,322)	\$ (919,488)	\$ (532,607)
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of taxes:			
Change in foreign currency translation adjustment	(4,556)	259	583
Change in unrealized gains (losses) on short-term investments	—	969	(1,023)
Change in unrealized gains on derivative instruments	289	939	—
Other comprehensive income (loss)	<u>(4,267)</u>	<u>2,167</u>	<u>(440)</u>
Comprehensive loss	\$ (830,589)	\$ (917,321)	\$ (533,047)
Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest and redeemable noncontrolling interests	(4,311)	(1,296)	—
Foreign currency translation attributable to noncontrolling interest and redeemable noncontrolling interests	(949)	560	—
Comprehensive loss attributable to noncontrolling interest and redeemable noncontrolling interests	<u>(5,260)</u>	<u>(736)</u>	<u>—</u>
Comprehensive loss attributable to Unity Software Inc.	<u><u>\$ (825,329)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (916,585)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (533,047)</u></u>

UNITY SOFTWARE INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY—CONTINUED
(In thousands, except share data)

	Year Ended December 31, 2024								
	Accumulated					Total			
	Common Stock		Additional	Other		Unity			
	Shares	Amount	Capital	Comprehensive	Accumulated	Stockholders'	Noncontrolling	Total	
Balance at December 31, 2023	384,871,561	\$ 2	\$ 6,259,479	\$ (5,009)	\$ (3,071,830)	\$ 3,182,642	\$ 5,939	\$ 3,188,581	
Issuance of common stock from employee equity plans	9,952,298	—	76,692	—	—	76,692	—	76,692	
Issuance of common stock for settlement of RSUs	14,568,665	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	605,909	—	—	605,909	—	605,909	
Net loss	—	—	—	—	(664,114)	(664,114)	(12)	(664,126)	
Adjustments to redeemable noncontrolling interest	—	—	(6,042)	—	—	(6,042)	—	(6,042)	
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	(4,416)	—	(4,416)	(77)	(4,493)	
Balance at December 31, 2024	409,392,524	\$ 2	\$ 6,936,038	\$ (9,425)	\$ (3,735,944)	\$ 3,190,671	\$ 5,850	\$ 3,196,521	

(1) Excludes redeemable noncontrolling interests.

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Unity Software Inc.

UNITY SOFTWARE INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY
(In thousands, except share data)

Year Ended December 31, 2021

	Accumulated							
	Unity Software							
	Common Stock		Paid-In	Comprehensive	Accumulated	Stockholders'	Noncontrolling	Total
	Shares	Amount	Capital	Loss	Deficit	Equity	Interest ⁽¹⁾	Equity
Balance at December 31, 2020	273,537,218	\$ 2	\$ 2,838,057	\$ (3,418)	\$ (797,498)	\$ 2,037,143	\$ —	\$ 2,037,143
Cumulative effect of accounting change	—	—	—	—	(1,522)	(1,522)	—	(1,522)
Issuance of common stock from employee equity plans	11,650,963	—	66,704	—	—	66,704	—	66,704
Issuance of common stock for settlement of RSUs	3,935,813	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Common stock issued in connection with acquisitions	3,468,362	—	526,081	—	—	526,081	—	526,081
Purchase of capped calls	—	—	(48,127)	—	—	(48,127)	—	(48,127)
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	347,159	—	—	347,159	—	347,159
Net loss	—	—	—	—	(532,607)	(532,607)	—	(532,607)
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	(440)	—	(440)	—	(440)
Balance at December 31, 2021	292,592,356	\$ 2	\$ 3,729,874	\$ (3,858)	\$ (1,331,627)	\$ 2,394,391	\$ —	\$ 2,394,391

Year Ended December 31, 2022

	Accumulated							
	Unity Software							
	Common Stock		Paid-In	Comprehensive	Accumulated	Stockholders'	Noncontrolling	Total
	Shares	Amount	Capital	Loss	Deficit	Equity	Interest ⁽¹⁾	Equity
Balance at December 31, 2021	292,592,356	\$ 2	\$ 3,729,874	\$ (3,858)	\$ (1,331,627)	\$ 2,394,391	\$ —	\$ 2,394,391
Issuance of common stock from employee equity plans	5,119,859	—	63,493	—	—	63,493	—	63,493
Issuance of common stock for settlement of RSUs	6,545,464	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Common stock issued in connection with acquisitions	112,716,696	—	2,932,228	—	—	2,932,228	—	2,932,228
Purchase and retirement of common stock	(42,731,179)	—	(1,500,000)	—	—	(1,500,000)	—	(1,500,000)
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	549,671	—	—	549,671	—	549,671
Capital contribution from minority interest holder	—	—	7,380	—	—	7,380	6,387	13,767
Net loss	—	—	—	—	(918,192)	(918,192)	(89)	(918,281)
Adjustments to redeemable noncontrolling interest	—	—	(2,870)	—	—	(2,870)	—	(2,870)
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	2,167	—	2,167	—	2,167
Balance at December 31, 2022	374,243,196	\$ 2	\$ 5,779,776	\$ (1,691)	\$ (2,249,819)	\$ 3,528,268	\$ 6,298	\$ 3,534,566

UNITY SOFTWARE INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(In thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Operating activities			
Net loss	\$ (664,287)	\$ (826,322)	\$ (919,488)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	408,980	563,916	211,576
Stock-based compensation expense	596,249	648,696	550,065
Gain on repayment of convertible note	(61,371)	—	—
Impairment of property and equipment	22,791	—	—
Other	23,309	24,613	21,418
Changes in assets and liabilities, net of effects of acquisitions:			
Accounts receivable, net	37,359	21,791	(9,548)
Prepaid expenses and other	(11,203)	20,314	(21,719)
Other assets	(2,746)	45,047	40,096
Accounts payable	742	(6,313)	(17,574)
Accrued expenses and other	(6,671)	(21,069)	(1,041)
Publisher payables	9,170	(60,509)	(50,242)
Other long-term liabilities	(47,963)	(47,245)	(29,790)
Deferred revenue	11,194	(128,219)	166,816
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	315,553	234,700	(59,431)
Investing activities			
Purchases of short-term investments	—	(212)	(150,911)
Proceeds from sales of short-term investments	—	—	436,293
Proceeds from principal repayments and maturities of short-term investments	—	102,673	387,453
Purchases of non-marketable investments	—	(2,500)	(15,000)
Sales of non-marketable investments	—	—	1,000
Purchases of intangible assets	(12,860)	—	—
Purchases of property and equipment	(29,549)	(55,921)	(57,138)

Business acquisitions, net of cash acquired	—	—	121,531
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(42,409)	44,040	723,228
Financing activities			
Proceeds from issuance of convertible notes	—	—	1,000,000
Payment of debt issuance costs	—	—	(379)
Capital contribution from noncontrolling interest holders	—	—	210,252
Repayments of convertible note	(414,999)	—	—
Repurchase and retirement of common stock	—	(250,000)	(1,500,000)
Proceeds from issuance of common stock from employee equity plans	76,692	75,985	63,493
Net cash used in financing activities	(338,307)	(174,015)	(226,634)
Effect of foreign exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash			
	(11,223)	(6,146)	1,926
Increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	(76,386)	98,579	439,089
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash, beginning of period	1,604,267	1,505,688	1,066,599
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash, end of period	\$ 1,527,881	\$ 1,604,267	\$ 1,505,688

61

Unity Software Inc.

UNITY SOFTWARE INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY—CONTINUED
(In thousands, except share data)

	Year Ended December 31, 2023							
	Accumulated				Total			
	Additional		Other		Unity			
	Common Stock	Paid-In	Comprehensive	Accumulated	Stockholders'	Noncontrolling	Total	
	Shares	Amount	Capital	Loss	Deficit	Equity	Interest (1)	Equity
Balance at December 31, 2022	374,243,196	\$ 2	\$ 5,779,776	\$ (1,691)	\$ (2,249,819)	\$ 3,528,268	\$ 6,298	\$ 3,534,566
Issuance of common stock from employee equity plans	6,242,222	—	75,985	—	—	75,985	—	75,985
Issuance of common stock for settlement of RSUs	11,944,558	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Purchase and retirement of common stock	(7,558,415)	—	(250,000)	—	—	(250,000)	—	(250,000)
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	664,853	—	—	664,853	—	664,853

Net loss	—	—	—	—	(822,011)	(822,011)	(294)	(822,305)
Adjustments to redeemable noncontrolling interest	—	—	(11,135)	—	—	(11,135)	—	(11,135)
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	(3,318)	—	(3,318)	(65)	(3,383)
Balance at December 31, 2023	384,871,561	\$ 2	\$ 6,259,479	\$ (5,009)	\$ (3,071,830)	\$ 3,182,642	\$ 5,939	\$ 3,188,581

(1) Excludes redeemable noncontrolling interests.

UNITY SOFTWARE INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS—CONTINUED
(In thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:			
Cash paid for interest	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,389	\$ —
Cash paid for income taxes, net of refunds	\$ 26,363	\$ 22,471	\$ 25,206
Cash paid for operating leases	\$ 49,974	\$ 42,905	\$ 28,463
Supplemental disclosures of non-cash investing and financing activities:			
Fair value of common stock issued as consideration for business and asset acquisitions	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 2,932,296
Assets acquired under operating lease	\$ 24,459	\$ 43,831	\$ 20,699

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Unity Software Inc.

UNITY SOFTWARE INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(In thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Operating activities			
Net loss	\$ (826,322)	\$ (919,488)	\$ (532,607)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	563,916	211,576	64,567
Stock-based compensation expense	648,696	550,065	347,159
Other	24,613	21,418	13,843
Changes in assets and liabilities, net of effects of acquisitions:			

Accounts receivable, net	21,791	(9,548)	(65,151)
Prepaid expenses and other	20,314	(21,719)	(22,014)
Other assets	45,047	40,096	5,157
Accounts payable	(6,313)	(17,574)	2,022
Accrued expenses and other	(21,069)	(1,041)	31,767
Publisher payables	(60,509)	(50,242)	55,368
Other long-term liabilities	(47,245)	(29,790)	(27,313)
Deferred revenue	(128,219)	166,816	15,753
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	234,700	(59,431)	(111,449)
Investing activities			
Purchases of short-term investments	(212)	(150,911)	(519,698)
Proceeds from sales of short-term investments	—	436,293	—
Proceeds from principal repayments and maturities of short-term investments	102,673	387,453	308,957
Purchases of non-marketable investments	(2,500)	(15,000)	(4,600)
Sales of non-marketable investments	—	1,000	—
Purchases of property and equipment	(55,921)	(57,138)	(41,938)
Business acquisitions, net of cash acquired	—	121,531	(1,580,081)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	44,040	723,228	(1,837,360)
Financing activities			
Proceeds from issuance of convertible notes	—	1,000,000	1,725,000
Purchase of capped calls	—	—	(48,127)
Payment of debt issuance costs	—	(379)	(22,575)
Capital contribution from noncontrolling interest holders	—	210,252	—
Repurchase and retirement of common stock	(250,000)	(1,500,000)	—
Proceeds from issuance of common stock from employee equity plans	75,985	63,493	66,704
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(174,015)	(226,634)	1,721,002
Effect of foreign exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	(6,146)	1,926	459
Increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	98,579	439,089	(227,348)
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash, beginning of period	1,505,688	1,066,599	1,293,947
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash, end of period	\$ 1,604,267	\$ 1,505,688	\$ 1,066,599

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS—CONTINUED

(In thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:			
Cash paid for interest	\$ 20,389	\$ —	\$ 110
Cash paid for income taxes, net of refunds	\$ 22,471	\$ 25,206	\$ 5,651
Cash paid for operating leases	\$ 42,905	\$ 28,463	\$ 29,811
Supplemental disclosures of non-cash investing and financing activities:			
Fair value of common stock issued as consideration for business and asset acquisitions	\$ —	\$ 2,932,296	\$ 526,081
Assets acquired under operating lease	\$ 43,831	\$ 20,699	\$ 18,507

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

64

Unity Software Inc.

UNITY SOFTWARE INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Accounting Policies

Description of Business

We provide offer a comprehensive set suite of software solutions tools across all major platforms from mobile, PC, and console, to create, run, and monetize interactive, real-time 2D and 3D content for mobile phones, tablets, PCs, consoles, and augmented and virtual reality devices, among others. extended reality.

We are headquartered in San Francisco, California and have operations in the United States, Denmark, Israel, Belgium, Canada, China, Colombia, Czech Republic, Finland, France, Germany, Ireland, India, Japan, Lithuania, Portugal, Singapore, South Korea, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, the U.K., and the United Arab Emirates.

We market our solutions directly through our online store and field sales operations in North America, Denmark, China, Finland, France, the U.K., Germany, Israel, Japan, Singapore, and South Korea, and Spain, and indirectly through independent distributors and resellers worldwide.

Basis of Presentation and Consolidation

We prepared the accompanying consolidated financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") and applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Unity Software Inc., its wholly owned subsidiaries, and entities consolidated under the voting interest model. We have eliminated all intercompany balances and transactions. In our opinion, all adjustments, which include normal recurring adjustments necessary for a fair presentation, have been included.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make certain estimates, judgments, and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, as well as the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. For us, these estimates are used for, but not limited to, revenue recognition, the measurement of liabilities for uncertain tax positions and deferred tax assets and liabilities, the fair value of **tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed through business combinations**, **stock-based compensation**, the fair value of redeemable noncontrolling interests, **and impairments of right of use assets, and customer life for capitalized commissions assets**. Actual results could differ from those estimates, and such differences could be material to our financial position and results of operations.

Employee Separation and Restructuring Costs

In January 2024, we committed to a plan to eliminate approximately 25% of our workforce, and we mutually agreed to the departure of the founders of ironSource Ltd. Following these announcements, we incurred incremental employee separation costs of approximately \$214 million in the year ended December 31, 2024, which included \$127 million of incremental stock-based compensation. Of the incremental employee separation costs, \$15 million are within cost of revenue, \$48 million are within research and development, \$58 million are within sales and marketing, and \$93 million are within general and administrative. Additionally, in November 2023, we committed to a plan to reassess our real estate footprint. We incurred \$53 million of restructuring costs, primarily related to office closures in the year ended December 31, 2024.

Revenue Recognition

Revenue is measured based on the amount of consideration that we expect to receive from our customers. Revenue excludes sales and indirect taxes. In arrangements where we have multiple performance obligations, the transaction price is allocated to each performance obligation using the relative stand-alone selling price ("SSP"). We generally determine SSP based on observable pricing. When observable pricing is not available, we use cost plus margin analysis to determine SSP.

63

Unity Software Inc.

Our business focuses on two complementary sets of solutions: (1) Create Solutions and (2) Grow Solutions.

Create Solutions

Create Solutions are a combination of software and services that enable customers to edit, run, and iterate real-time 2D and 3D experiences. Revenue is primarily derived from Create Solution Subscriptions, Enterprise Support, Professional **Services**, **services**, and **Cloud and Hosting Consumption** services.

65

Create Solutions subscriptions provide customers with software, embedded cloud functionality, and software updates. As the software and software updates are highly interdependent and interrelated and these services have the same pattern of performance as the embedded cloud functionality, we combine these promises and account for them as a single performance obligation that is recognized over time. Enterprise customers may purchase an enhanced support offering ("Enterprise Support") that is generally sold separately and is considered its own performance obligation. Create Solutions subscriptions and enterprise support typically have a term of one to five years and are billed in monthly, quarterly and annual installments, and recognized ratably over the service period.

Professional services revenue is primarily composed of consulting, platform integration, training, and custom application and workflow development. Revenue is recognized as services are rendered. We typically invoice our customers on a milestone basis or when promised services are delivered.

Our Cloud and Hosting Consumption service arrangements are based on a fixed fee or consumption-based usage-based model. For fixed fee arrangements revenue is recognized ratably over the contractual service term as our obligations are generally fulfilled evenly throughout the hosting contractual period. For consumption-based usage-based arrangements, we recognize revenue as services are provided.

Grow Solutions

Grow Solutions revenue primarily consists of advertising services provided through our monetization solutions that allow publishers, which include mobile application developers, original equipment manufacturers ("OEM") and mobile carriers to sell available advertising inventory on their mobile applications or hardware devices to advertisers for in-app or on-device placements. We present revenue on a net basis for sales where we are facilitating the transaction between advertisers and publishers and do not have control over in-app or on-device placement and on a gross basis for advertising sales where we are the publisher and have control of the in-app or on-device placement. Advertising revenue is recognized at a point in time when the agreed upon action is completed or when the advertisement is displayed to users.

Cost of Revenue

Cost of revenue for the delivery of software services, professional services, and advertising consists primarily of hosting expenses, personnel costs (including salaries, stock-based compensation, and benefits) for employees associated with our product support and professional services organizations, credit card fees, third-party license fees, payments to developers where we are the publisher, and allocated shared costs, including facilities, IT, and security costs, as well as amortization of related capitalized software costs and depreciation of related property and equipment and amortization if of acquired intangible assets.

Stock-Based Compensation

Stock-based compensation expense related to our employees and non-employee directors is calculated based on the fair value on the grant date. For restricted stock units ("RSUs"), fair value is based on the closing price of our common stock on the grant date.

The fair value of stock options and purchases made under the 2020 Employee Stock Purchase Plan ("2020 ESPP") is estimated using the Black-Scholes pricing model. This model requires certain assumptions be used as inputs, such as the fair value of the underlying common stock, expected term of the option before exercise, expected volatility of our common stock, expected dividend yield, and a risk-free interest rate. Options granted during the year have a maximum contractual term of ten years. We

have limited historical stock option activity and therefore estimate the expected term of stock options granted using the simplified method, which represents the average of the contractual term of the stock option and its weighted-average vesting period. The expected volatility of stock options and employee stock purchase plan ("ESPP") purchases are based upon our historical volatility and the historical volatility of a number of publicly traded companies in similar industries over similar durations. We have historically not declared or paid any dividends and do not currently expect to do so in the foreseeable future. The risk-free interest rates used are based on the U.S. Department of Treasury ("U.S. Treasury") yield in effect

at the time of grant for zero-coupon U.S. Treasury notes with maturities approximately equal to the expected term of the stock options and ESPP purchases.

The fair value of price-vested options ("PVOs") and price-vested units ("PVUs"), which are options and RSUs respectively, that contain both service-based and market-based vesting conditions is estimated using the Monte Carlo simulation model and is based on use inputs such as the closing fair value of the underlying common stock, price expected term before exercise, expected volatility of our common stock, on the grant date expected dividend yield, and a risk-free interest rate, modified to reflect the impact of the market-based vesting condition, including the estimated payout level based on that condition. We do not adjust compensation cost for subsequent changes in the expected outcome of the market-based vesting conditions.

We recognize stock-based compensation expense for RSUs, stock options, PVUs, and PVUs, PVOs, on a straight-line basis, typically over the requisite service period of the entire award, generally, a vesting period of one year to four years. We recognize stock-based compensation expense related to the 2020 ESPP on a straight-line basis over the offering period. We do not estimate forfeitures but instead account for them as they occur.

Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Restricted Cash

We consider all highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less at date of purchase to be cash equivalents. Our cash equivalents include money market funds and time deposits, and commercial paper, deposits.

As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022, restricted cash was \$13.9 million \$10.2 million and \$20.6 million \$13.9 million, respectively. Restricted cash consists of secured letters of credit issued in connection with our operating leases and other amounts held in escrow. Restrictions typically lapse at the end of the lease term, and restricted cash is classified as current or non-current based on the remaining term of the restriction.

Short-term Investments

Our short-term investments consisted of investments in short-term deposits, U.S. treasury securities, asset-backed securities, corporate bonds, commercial paper, and supranational bonds. We classified our investments in debt securities as available-for-sale at the time of purchase. We considered all debt securities as available for use in current operations, including those with maturity dates beyond one year, and therefore classified these securities as current assets in the consolidated balance sheets. Unrealized gains and losses, net of taxes, were included in accumulated other comprehensive loss, which was reflected as a separate component of stockholders' equity in our consolidated balance sheets. During the year ended December 31, 2022, we sold the entirety of our available-for-sale debt securities portfolio. During the year ended December 31, 2023, we sold the remainder of our short-term investments.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are recorded at the original invoiced amount, net of allowances for uncollectible amounts. We estimate losses on uncollectible amounts based on expected losses, including our historical experience of actual losses. The estimated losses on uncollectible amounts are recorded in general and administrative expense on our consolidated statements of operations. As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, the allowance for uncollectible amounts was \$16.9 million \$17.3 million and \$9.4 million \$16.9 million, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, the provision for uncollectible amounts was \$14.3 million \$7.7 million and \$5.4 million, \$14.3 million, respectively.

Credit Risk and Concentrations

Financial instruments that potentially subject us to a concentration of credit risk consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents, short-term investments, and accounts receivable. We place our domestic and foreign cash and cash equivalents, as well as our short-term investments, with large, creditworthy financial institutions. Balances in these accounts may exceed federally insured limits at times.

In general, we do not require our customers to provide collateral or other security to support accounts receivable. To reduce credit risk, management performs credit evaluations of our customers' financial condition, as warranted, and continually analyzes the allowance for doubtful accounts, which we maintain based upon the expected collectability of accounts receivable.

As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, no individual customer represented 10% or more of the aggregate receivables. For the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023, and 2022, no individual customer represented 10% or more of total revenue.

67

65

Unity Software Inc.

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, no individual customer represented 10% or more of the aggregate receivables. For the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021, no individual customer represented 10% or more of total revenue.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

We define fair value as the price that would be received from selling an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. When determining the fair value measurements for assets and liabilities, which are required to be recorded at fair value, we consider the principal or most advantageous market in which to transact and the market-based risk. The carrying amounts reported in the consolidated financial statements approximate the fair value for cash and cash equivalents, short-term investments, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and accrued liabilities, due to their short-term nature.

Comprehensive Loss

Comprehensive loss is comprised of net loss and other comprehensive loss. Our other comprehensive loss includes unrealized gains and losses on available-for-sale investments, derivative instruments, and foreign currency translation adjustment.

Property and Equipment, Net

Property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and amortization, computed using the straight-line method based on the estimated useful lives of the assets, which is generally three years for computer and other hardware and five years for furniture. Leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of their estimated useful life or the remaining term of the lease. Software licenses are amortized over the shorter of their estimated useful life or license term, which is generally three to five years.

The costs of repairs and maintenance are expensed when incurred, while expenditures for refurbishments and improvements that significantly add to the productive capacity or extend the useful life of an asset are capitalized.

Upon retirement or sale, the cost of assets disposed of and the related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, and any resulting gain or loss is credited or charged to the consolidated statement of operations.

Leases

Primarily all of our leases have been categorized as operating leases at inception. On certain of our lease agreements, we may receive rent holidays and other incentives provided by the landlord. We recognize lease costs on a straight-line basis without regard to deferred payment terms, such as rent holidays, that defer the commencement date of required payments. Additionally, incentives we receive are treated as a reduction of our costs over the term of the agreement. Leasehold improvements are capitalized at cost and amortized over the lesser of their expected useful life or the non-cancellable term of the lease.

We establish assets and liabilities for the present value of estimated future costs to retire long-lived assets at the termination or expiration of a lease. Such assets are depreciated over the lease period into operating expense, and the recorded liabilities are accreted to the future value of the estimated retirement costs.

Convertible Senior Notes and Capped Call Transactions

We account for each issuance of the Notes as single liabilities measured at their amortized cost. Debt issuance costs are amortized to interest expense using the straight-line method (which approximates the effective interest method) and are recorded in other income and expense.

We record the cost of capped call transactions as a reduction of our additional paid-in capital on our consolidated balance sheets. Capped call transactions will not be remeasured as long as they continue to meet the conditions for equity classification.

68 66

Unity Software Inc.

Goodwill and Intangible Assets

We allocate the fair value of purchase consideration to the tangible assets acquired, liabilities assumed, and intangible assets acquired based on their estimated fair values as of the acquisition date. The excess of the fair value of purchase consideration over the fair values of these identifiable assets and liabilities is recorded as goodwill. Intangible assets, with the exception of certain contractual relationships, which have a finite life are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives, which typically range from three to six years. Certain contractual relationships are amortized using an accelerated method of amortization, which reflects the pattern in which the economic benefits from the intangible assets are expected to be recognized.

On an annual basis, we evaluate the estimated remaining useful life of acquired intangible assets and whether events or changes in circumstances warrant a revision to the remaining amortization period. No changes to the useful lives of our intangible assets were deemed necessary during the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021 based on management's evaluation.

Segments

We operate as a single operating segment. The chief operating decision maker is our Chief Executive Officer, who makes resource allocation decisions and assesses performance based on financial information presented on a consolidated basis, accompanied by disaggregated information of our revenue. Accordingly, we have determined that we have a single reportable segment and operating segment structure. See Note 15, "Segment Information" for additional information about our reportable segment.

Capitalized Software Costs and Software Implementation Costs

We capitalize implementation costs incurred in our cloud computing service arrangements related to enterprise software solutions ("capitalized implementation costs") and costs associated with customized internal-use software systems that have reached the application development stage. Such capitalized costs include external direct costs utilized in developing or obtaining the applications and payroll and payroll-related expenses for employees, who are directly associated with the development of the applications. We capitalize such costs during the application development stage, which begins when the preliminary project stage is complete and ceases at the point in which the project is substantially complete and is ready for its intended purpose. Capitalized software costs are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful life, which is generally two to three years. Management evaluates the useful lives of these assets on an annual basis and tests for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances occur that could impact the recoverability of these assets. Capitalized implementation costs are expensed over the term of the hosting arrangement, which is the fixed, non-cancellable term of the arrangement, plus any reasonably certain renewal periods.

The amount of capitalized software costs and capitalized implementation costs was \$49.9 million and \$1.1 million, respectively, during the year ended December 31, 2023 and \$5.7 million and \$5.9 million, respectively, during the year ended December 31, 2022. The increases in these costs were driven by the acquisition of ironSource in late 2022, and development projects related to offerings within Create Solutions.

The closing amount of capitalized software costs and capitalized implementation costs on the balance sheet was \$52.0 million and \$4.6 million, respectively, as of December 31, 2023 and \$5.8 million and \$10.2 million, respectively, as of December 31, 2022. Capitalized software costs are included in property and equipment, net, on the consolidated balance sheets. The amount of capitalized software costs was \$33.2 million and \$49.9 million, respectively, during the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023. The closing amount of capitalized software costs on the balance sheet was \$56.2 million and \$52.0 million, respectively, as of December 31, 2024 and 2023.

The current portion of capitalized implementation costs are included in prepaid expenses on the consolidated balance sheets, and the non-current portion of capitalized implementation costs are included in other assets on the consolidated balance sheets. The amount of capitalized implementation costs was not material for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023.

The costs to develop software that is marketed externally consist of payroll and payroll related costs for employees, who are directly associated with the development of the software. We capitalize such costs when technological feasibility is established and a working model is complete through the point of general release. All costs outside of this window are charged to research and development expense. The

amount of costs capitalized for software developed for external use was \$3.3 million during not material for the years ended December 31, 2023. December 31, 2024 and 2023.

Impairment Analysis

We evaluate intangible assets and long-lived assets for possible impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of such assets may not be recoverable. This includes but is not limited to significant adverse changes in business climate, market conditions, or other events that indicate an asset's carrying amount may not be recoverable. Recoverability of these assets is measured by comparing the carrying amount of each asset to the future undiscounted cash flows the asset is expected to generate. If the undiscounted cash flows used in the test for recoverability are less than the carrying amount of these assets, the carrying amount of such assets is reduced to fair value.

We evaluate and test the recoverability of our goodwill for impairment at least annually during our fourth quarter of each calendar year or more often if and when circumstances indicate that goodwill may not be recoverable.

During the **year** years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2023, we recorded \$16.5 \$16.2 million and \$16.5 million of impairment charges on operating lease assets respectively, and during the year ended December 31,

2024 we recorded \$22.8 million of impairment charges on property and equipment. These charges were primarily within general and administrative, and related to closures of corporate offices in the fourth quarter offices. The fair values of 2023. these assets were determined using active market prices. Apart from those operating lease asset, and property and equipment impairments, there were no material impairments of capitalized software costs, capitalized implementation costs, intangible assets, long-lived assets, or goodwill during the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, 2022, 2023, and 2021. 2022.

Income Taxes

We are subject to income taxes in the United States and numerous foreign jurisdictions. Significant judgment is required in determining our provision for income taxes and income tax assets and liabilities, including evaluating uncertainties in the application of accounting principles and complex tax laws.

We record an income tax expense (or benefit) for the anticipated tax consequences of the reported results of operations using the asset and liability method. Under this method, we recognize deferred income tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of temporary differences between the financial reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities, as well as for NOL and tax credit carryforwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using the tax rates that are expected to apply to taxable income for the years in which those tax assets and liabilities are expected to be realized or settled. We recognize the deferred income tax effects of a change in tax rates in the period of the enactment.

We record a valuation allowance to reduce our deferred tax assets to the net amount that we believe is more likely than not to be realized. We consider all available evidence, both positive and negative, including historical levels of income, expectations and risks associated with estimates of future taxable income, and ongoing tax planning strategies in assessing the need for a valuation allowance.

We recognize tax benefits from uncertain tax positions only if we believe that the position is more likely than not to be sustained on examination by the taxing authorities based on the technical merits of the position. Although we believe that we have adequately reserved for our uncertain tax positions (including net interest and penalties), we can provide no assurance that the final tax outcome of these matters will not be materially different. We make adjustments to these reserves in accordance with the income tax accounting guidance when facts and circumstances change, such as the closing of a tax audit or the refinement of an estimate. To the extent that the final tax outcome of these matters is different from the amounts recorded, such differences will affect our income tax expense (or benefit) in the period in which such determination is made and could have a material impact on our financial condition and operating results.

We recognize interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits within income tax expense in the accompanying consolidated statement of operations. Accrued interest and penalties are included in income and other taxes payable on the consolidated balance sheets.

Translation of Foreign Currencies

The functional currency of the majority of our foreign subsidiaries is the U.S. dollar. Foreign currency transaction gains and losses are included in interest and other income (expense), net, on the consolidated statements of operations for the period. For U.S. dollar functional currency subsidiaries, all assets and liabilities denominated in a foreign currency are translated into U.S. dollars at the exchange rate on the balance sheet date. Revenue and expenses denominated in a foreign currency are translated at the average exchange rate during the period. Equity transactions denominated in a foreign currency are translated using historical exchange rates. For a foreign subsidiary where the local currency is the functional currency, adjustments to translate those statements into U.S. dollars are recorded in accumulated other comprehensive loss in stockholders' equity.

Goodwill and Intangible Assets

We allocate the fair value of purchase consideration to the tangible assets acquired, liabilities assumed, and intangible assets acquired based on their estimated fair values as of the acquisition date. The excess of the fair value of purchase consideration over the fair values of these identifiable assets and

68

liabilities is recorded as goodwill. Intangible assets, with the exception of certain contractual relationships, which have a finite life are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives, which typically range from three to six years. Certain contractual relationships are amortized using an accelerated method of amortization, which reflects the pattern in which the economic benefits from the intangible assets are expected to be recognized.

On an annual basis, we evaluate the estimated remaining useful life of acquired intangible assets and whether events or changes in circumstances warrant a revision to the remaining amortization period. No material changes to the useful lives of our intangible assets were deemed necessary during the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023, and 2022 based on management's evaluation.

Warranties and Indemnifications

In the ordinary course of business, we may provide indemnifications of varying scope and terms to customers, vendors, lessors, investors, directors, officers, employees and other parties with respect to certain matters. Indemnification may include losses from our breach of such agreements, services we provide, or third-party intellectual property infringement claims. These indemnifications may survive termination of the underlying agreement, and the maximum potential amount of future indemnification payments may not be subject to a cap. As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, there were no known events or circumstances that have resulted in a material indemnification liability to us, and we did not incur material costs to defend lawsuits or settle claims related to these indemnifications.

We generally do not offer warranties for our software products. With certain customers, we will warrant that our software products will operate without material error and/or substantially in conformity with product documentation. We have not experienced any warranty claims to date, and no liabilities have been recorded as of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023.

Advertising Costs

Advertising costs are expensed as incurred as a component of sales and marketing expense in the consolidated statements of operations. Advertising expense was approximately \$12.6 million \$10.1 million, \$18.8 million \$12.6 million, and \$24.2 million \$18.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, 2022, 2023, and 2021, 2022, respectively.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted

In November 2023, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued a new Accounting Standards Update ("ASU 2023-07"), amending the existing segment reporting disclosure guidance, primarily requiring enhanced disclosure of significant segment expenses on an annual and interim basis. ASU 2023-07 is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2023, with early adoption permitted and should be applied on a retrospective basis. We are currently evaluating ASU 2023-07 to determine its impact on our segment disclosures.

In December 2023, the FASB issued a new Accounting Standards Update ("ASU 2023-09") amending existing income tax disclosure guidance, primarily requiring more detailed disclosure for income taxes paid and the effective tax rate reconciliation. ASU 2023-09 is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2024, with early adoption permitted and can be applied on either a prospective or retrospective basis. We are currently evaluating ASU 2023-09 to determine its impact on our income tax disclosures.

In November 2024, the FASB issued a new Accounting Standards Update ("ASU 2024-03") amending the existing disclosure requirement for expenses within Statement of Operations, primarily requiring more disaggregated disclosure for certain costs and expenses on an annual and interim basis. ASU 2024-03 is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2026, with early adoption permitted and can be applied on either a prospective or retrospective basis. We are currently evaluating ASU 2024-03 to determine its impact on our expense disclosures.

71

69

Unity Software Inc.

2. Revenue

The following table presents our revenue disaggregated by source, which also have similar economic characteristics (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
	2024	2023	2022
Create Solutions			
Grow Solutions			
Total revenue			

The following table presents our revenue disaggregated by geography, based on the invoice address of our customers (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
	2024	2023	2022
United States			
Greater China ⁽¹⁾			
EMEA ⁽²⁾			

APAC (3)

Other Americas (4)

Total revenue

(1) Greater China includes China, Hong Kong, and Taiwan.

(2) Europe, the Middle East, and Africa ("EMEA").

(3) Asia-Pacific, excluding Greater China ("APAC").

(4) Canada and Latin America ("Other Americas").

Sales Commissions

Sales commissions that have a benefit beyond one year are capitalized and amortized on a straight-line method over the expected period of benefit, which is generally three years. As of December 31, 2024, capitalized commissions, net of amortization, included in prepaid expenses and other and other assets were \$6.5 million and \$5.4 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2023, capitalized commissions, net of amortization, included in prepaid expenses and other and other assets were \$6.8 million and \$4.8 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2022, capitalized commissions, net of amortization, included in prepaid expenses and other and other assets were \$8.8 million and \$5.3 million, respectively.

For the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, we recorded amortization costs of \$9.9 million \$8.9 million and \$9.4 million \$9.9 million, respectively, in sales and marketing expenses. We did not incur any impairment losses for the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023.

Contract Balances and Remaining Performance Obligations

Contract assets (unbilled receivables), primarily included in accounts receivable, net, are recorded when revenue is earned in advance of customer billing schedules. Unbilled receivables totaled \$31.3 million \$20.5 million and \$37.5 million \$31.3 million as of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, respectively. The long term portion of those unbilled receivables was included in other long-term assets on our consolidated balance sheets, and was not material as of December 31, 2024 and 2023.

Contract liabilities (deferred revenue) relate to payments received in advance of performance under the contract. Revenue recognized during the year ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 that was included in the deferred revenue balances at January 1, 2023 January 1, 2024 was \$308 million \$170 million. Included in that amount was \$146 million of deferred revenue from Wētā FX Limited which was recognized in the current year, primarily due to the termination of Wētā FX Limited's subscription rights in exchange for a perpetual license in the fourth quarter of 2023.

Additionally, we have performance obligations associated with commitments in customer contracts to perform in the future that had not yet been recognized in our consolidated financial statements. For contracts with original terms that exceed one year, those commitments not yet recognized as of

72 70

Unity Software Inc.

contracts with original terms that exceed one year, those commitments not yet recognized as of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 were \$384 million \$334 million and relate primarily to Create Solutions subscriptions, Enterprise Support, and Strategic Partnerships. These commitments generally extend over the next one to five years and we expect to recognize approximately \$200 million \$188 million or 52% 56% of this revenue during the next 12 months.

3. Financial Instruments

Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Restricted Cash and Short-term Investments

Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash and short-term investments are recorded at fair value. Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. To increase the comparability of fair value measures, the following hierarchy prioritizes the inputs to valuation methodologies used to measure fair value:

- Level 1—Valuations based on quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2—Valuations based on quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets or inputs that are observable for the assets or liabilities, either directly or indirectly through market corroborations.
- Level 3—Valuations based on unobservable inputs reflecting our own assumptions used to measure assets and liabilities at fair value. These valuations require significant judgment.

The following table summarizes, by major security type, our cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash and short-term investments that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis and are categorized using the fair value hierarchy (in thousands):

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022		Fair Value (1)
Cash						
Level 1:						
Restricted cash and cash equivalents:						
Restricted cash and cash equivalents:						
Restricted cash and cash equivalents:						
Restricted cash						
Restricted cash						
Restricted cash						
Money market funds						
Time deposits						
Total restricted cash and cash equivalents						
Total restricted cash and cash equivalents						
Total restricted cash and cash equivalents						
Short-term investments						
Short-term investments						
Short-term investments						
Total cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash, and short-term investments						
Total cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash						
Total cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash, and short-term investments						
Total cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash, and short-term investments						

Total cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash

Total cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash

⁽¹⁾ Due to the highly liquid nature of our investments, amortized cost approximates fair value.

We did not recognize any credit losses related to our available-for-sale debt securities during the year ended December 31, 2022.

There were no material realized or unrealized gains or losses, either individually or in the aggregate, during the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022. During the year ended December 31, 2022, we sold the entirety of our available-for-sale debt securities portfolio. 2023. During the year ended December 31, 2023, we sold the remainder of our short-term investments.

Nonrecurring Fair Value Measurements

We hold equity investments in certain unconsolidated entities without a readily determinable fair value. These strategic investments represent less than a 20% ownership interest in each of the entities, and we do not have significant influence over or control of the entities. We use the measurement alternative to account for adjustments to these investments for observable transactions for the same or

73

Unity Software Inc.

similar investments of the same issuer in any given quarter. If we determine an impairment has occurred, the investment is written down to the estimated fair value. As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, such equity investments totaled \$33.6 million \$33.0 million and \$31.1 million \$33.6 million, respectively. No material adjustments to the carrying value of these equity investments were recorded for the year years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022 2023.

71

Unity Software Inc.

4. Investment in Unity China

In August 2022, we formed a company in China ("Unity China") to perform research and development activities and to facilitate commercialization in the Greater China region. Upon formation, we agreed to sell to third-party investors an ownership interest of approximately 20.5% in Unity China for cash consideration of \$197 million. Under the agreement and pursuant to certain conditions that include successfully completing an initial public offering of Unity China at a valuation greater than ¥25.0 billion CNY, the investors have the option to require us to repurchase their interest at a redemption value based on the greater of Unity China's then current equity fair value or a guaranteed floor value in the aggregate amount of ¥1.9 billion CNY. The redeemable noncontrolling interests are initially measured at its issuance date fair value and then adjusted for its proportionate net income or loss and accreted to its estimated redemption value through the applicable redemption date, which is August 2027. We valued the combination of the investors' equity interest in Unity China and their

redemption right at approximately \$217.9 million, on the issuance date. The investors' equity interest was valued using a discounted cash flow analysis and market approach. The redemption right was valued using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model adjusted for probabilities of successfully completing an initial public offering. The difference between the fair value of the redeemable noncontrolling interests and cash consideration received was recognized as a customer incentive, as the equity interest holders are also customers. The customer incentive will be amortized against revenue over the five-year term of the redemption right.

Subsequent and contingent to the initial investment from third-party investors, a management investor contributed \$14.4 million for an ownership interest of 1.5% with no redemption rights.

The results of Unity China are included in our consolidated financial statements, and the statements. The redeemable noncontrolling interests in Unity China are recorded as temporary equity on our consolidated balance sheet.

The following table presents the changes in redeemable noncontrolling interests (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,	Year Ended December 31,	Year Ended December 31,
	2023	2022	
	2024	2023	2022
Balance at beginning of period			
Initial fair value measurement of investors' equity interest and redemption right			
Net loss attributable to redeemable noncontrolling interests			
Net gain/(loss) attributable to redeemable noncontrolling interests			
Accretion for redeemable noncontrolling interests			
Foreign currency translation and foreign exchange adjustments for redeemable noncontrolling interests			
Balance at end of period			

5. Acquisitions

The revenue and earnings of the acquired businesses have been included in our results from the respective dates of the acquisitions.

The total purchase price allocated to the net assets acquired is assigned based on the fair values as of the date of acquisition. The fair value assigned to identifiable intangible assets acquired was determined using the income approach and the cost approach. The identifiable intangible assets are subject to amortization on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives, as this best approximates the benefit period related to these assets.

74

Unity Software Inc.

The excess of the purchase price over the identified tangible and intangible assets, less liabilities assumed, is recorded as goodwill. Goodwill is not subject to amortization and it typically is not deductible for U.S. income tax purposes.

72

The measurement period for the fair values of assets acquired and liabilities assumed in previous years is now closed, including for the merger with ironSource Ltd., for which we have now substantially completed our tax returns.

2023 Acquisitions

During the year ended December 31, 2023, we completed no acquisitions.

2022 Acquisitions

During the year ended December 31, 2022, we completed the acquisitions of certain companies, primarily ironSource, for a total purchase consideration of approximately \$3.0 billion payable primarily in stock. The purchase consideration was primarily allocated to goodwill of approximately \$1.6 billion and intangible assets of approximately \$1.3 billion. These acquisitions were strategic in nature, and primarily enhanced Unity's Grow offerings. The revenue and earnings of the acquired businesses have been included in our results since the acquisition dates.

2021 Acquisitions

During the year ended December 31, 2021, we completed the acquisitions of certain companies for a total purchase consideration of approximately \$2.1 billion payable in cash and stock. The purchase consideration was primarily allocated to goodwill of approximately \$1.3 billion and intangible assets of approximately \$790 million. These acquisitions were strategic in nature as they enhanced our product offerings. The revenue and earnings of the acquired businesses have been included in our results since the acquisition date.

6. Goodwill and Intangible Assets

Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of purchase price and related costs over the value assigned to net tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired in business combinations.

The following table presents the changes in the carrying amount of goodwill for the years ended December 31, 2023, December 31, 2024 and 2022 (in thousands):

Balance as of December 31, 2021	\$ 1,620,127
Goodwill acquired	1,579,936
Measurement period adjustment	892
Balance as of December 31, 2022	3,200,955
Goodwill acquired	—
Measurement period adjustment	(34,651)
Balance as of December 31, 2023	3,166,304
Goodwill acquired	—
Measurement period adjustment	—
Balance as of December 31, 2024	\$ 3,166,304

Intangible Assets, Net

The following tables present details of our intangible assets, excluding goodwill (in thousands, except for weighted-average useful life):

As of December 31, 2024						
	Weighted-Average	Gross		Net		
	Useful Life ⁽¹⁾	Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Carrying Amount		
	(In Years)					
Developed technology						
Customer relationships						
Trademark						
Total intangible assets						
Total intangible assets						
Total intangible assets						
As of December 31, 2023						
As of December 31, 2023						
As of December 31, 2023						
	Weighted-Average	Gross		Net		
	Useful Life ⁽¹⁾	Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Carrying Amount	Weighted-Average	
	(In Years)				(In Years)	
Developed technology						
Customer relationships						
Trademark						
Contractual relationship ⁽²⁾						
Total intangible assets						
As of December 31, 2022						
As of December 31, 2022						
As of December 31, 2022						
	Weighted-Average	Gross		Net		
	Useful Life ⁽¹⁾	Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Carrying Amount	Weighted-Average	
	(In Years)				(In Years)	
Developed technology						

Customer relationships
Trademark
Contractual relationship
Total intangible assets
Total intangible assets

(1) Based on weighted-average useful life remaining.

(2) Decrease in 2023, due to amendment of our Wētā FX Limited agreement.

The following table presents the amortization of finite-lived intangible assets included on our consolidated statements of operations (in thousands):

Amortization expense	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
	2024	2023	2022
2024			
2025			
2026			
2027			
2028			
2029			
Thereafter			
Total	76	74	

7. Balance Sheet Components

The following tables provide details of selected balance sheet items (in thousands):

	As of	
	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022

	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
Property and equipment, net:		
Gross property and equipment		
Gross property and equipment		
Gross property and equipment		
Leasehold improvements		
Leasehold improvements		
Leasehold improvements		
Software, computers, and other hardware		
Furniture		
Capital projects in progress		
Capital projects in progress		
Capital projects in progress		
Total gross property and equipment		
Accumulated depreciation and amortization		
Property and equipment, net		

The following table presents the depreciation and amortization of property and equipment included on our consolidated statements of operations (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
	2024	2023	2022
Depreciation and amortization expense			

Long-lived Assets, Net, by Geographic Area

The following table presents our long-lived assets, net, disaggregated by geography, which consists of our property and equipment, net, but excludes internally developed software and purchased software (in thousands):

	As of		
	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2024
	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023	
United States			
Canada			
United Kingdom			
EMEA, excluding United Kingdom ⁽¹⁾			
EMEA, excluding United Kingdom ⁽¹⁾			
EMEA, excluding United Kingdom ⁽¹⁾			
Other ⁽¹⁾			
Other ⁽¹⁾			
Other ⁽¹⁾			

Total long-lived assets, net

(1) No individual country, other than those disclosed above, exceeded 10% of our total long-lived assets, net, for any period presented.

	As of		
	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2024
Accrued expenses and other:			
Accrued expenses			
Accrued expenses			
Accrued expenses			
Accrued compensation			
Income and other taxes payable			
Accrued expenses and other			
	77	75	

8. Leases

We have operating leases for offices which have remaining lease terms of up to **nine** **eight** years, some of which include options to extend the lease with renewal terms from one to five years. Some leases include an option to terminate the lease for up to five years from the lease commencement date.

Components of lease expense were as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended	
	December 31, 2023	2022
Operating lease expense		
Variable lease expense		
Variable lease expense		
Variable lease expense		
Sublease income		
Total lease expense		

Supplemental balance sheet information related to leases was as follows (in thousands, except weighted-average figures):

	Classification	Classification	As of			
			December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022	Classification	December 31, 2024
Operating lease assets						
Current operating lease liabilities						
Current operating lease liabilities						
Current operating lease liabilities						
Long-term operating lease liabilities						
Total operating lease liabilities						

As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, our operating leases had a weighted-average remaining lease term of 5.1 4.3 years and 5.0 5.1 years, respectively, and a weighted-average discount rate of 5.2% 5.4% and 4.0% 5.2%, respectively.

On November 28, 2023, we committed to a plan to close corporate offices in approximately 14 locations, to reduce our real estate costs. In connection with this plan, during the three months ended December 31, 2023 we recorded \$15.6 million of impairment charges on operating lease assets, which we currently estimate to be the majority of the costs associated with this plan.

As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, our lease liabilities were as follows (in thousands):

	Operating Leases
Gross lease liabilities	\$ 171,699 128,852
Less: imputed interest	20,898 14,056
Present value of lease liabilities	<u>\$ 150,801 114,796</u>

As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, we have not entered into any material leases that have not yet commenced.

78 76

9. Borrowings

Convertible Notes

As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, we had \$2.7 billion \$2.2 billion of unsecured convertible notes outstanding including \$1.0 billion issued in November 2022 and \$1.7 billion \$1.2 billion issued in November 2021. The table below summarizes the principal and unamortized debt issuance costs and other material features of the Notes (in thousands):

Carrying
Amount
as of,

Conversion Rate per Principal	Conversion Rate per Principal	Initial Conversion Price	Maturities	Stated Interest Rates	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022	Conversion Rate per Principal	Initial Conversion Price	Maturities	Stated Interest Rates	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------------	------------	-----------------------------	----------------------	----------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------------	------------	-----------------------------	----------------------	----------------------

Convertible

notes:

Principal - 2026 Notes

Principal - 2026 Notes

Principal - 2026 Notes

Principal -

2027 Notes

Unamortized

debt

issuance

costs, net

Net
carrying
amount

Interest on the Notes is payable semi-annually in arrears. The combined interest expense on the Notes related to regular interest and the amortization of debt issuance cost was **\$24.6 million** **\$23.5 million** and **\$7.4 million** **\$24.6 million** for the year **years** ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** and **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, respectively.

As of December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023, the estimated fair value of the 2027 Notes were approximately **\$1.0 billion** and **\$1.3 billion**, respectively, and the estimated fair value of the 2026 Notes were approximately **\$1.1 billion** and **\$1.4 billion**, respectively. The fair value of the 2027 Notes was based on a combination of a discounted cash flow and Black-Scholes option-pricing model. The fair value of the 2026 Notes was based on quoted prices as of that date.

The 2026 Notes are convertible into at the option of the holder if a conversion condition of the 2026 Notes is triggered. During the year ended December 31, 2024, none of the conversion conditions of the 2026 Notes were triggered and the 2026 Notes were not convertible as of December 31, 2024. The holders of the 2027 Notes may elect to convert the 2027 Notes at any time prior to maturity. Any such conversion of the Notes may be satisfied at our election with either cash, shares of our common stock, or a combination of cash and shares of our common stock, at our election, stock. The conversion rates for the Notes are subject to customary adjustments for certain events as described in the **indentures** **relevant indenture** governing the Notes.

The Notes are subject to additional terms. In connection with certain corporate events, as **defined and** described in the **Indentures, indentures** governing the Notes, we will increase the conversion rate for a holder of the Notes who elects to convert those notes Notes in connection with the event. Additionally, upon the occurrence of certain corporate events and subject to certain other events, exceptions, as described in the **Indentures, indentures** governing the Notes, holders of the Notes may require us to repurchase all or a portion of their notes Notes at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount to be repurchased, plus any accrued and unpaid interest to date. The 2026 Notes are also redeemable at our option if certain conditions are met, as described in the **indenture** governing the 2026 Notes.

As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, no holders of the 2027 Notes and 2026 Notes have exercised the conversion rights, and the if-converted value of the 2027 Notes and 2026 Notes did not exceed the principal amount.

Convertible Note Repurchase

During the first quarter of 2024, the Company repurchased in privately negotiated transactions and extinguished a portion of the 2026 Notes, with a total principal balance of \$480 million. The aggregate repurchase price for these notes was \$415 million, resulting in pre-tax gains of \$61.4 million, net of the write-off of unamortized issuance costs. The gain was included in Interest income and other income (expense), net, in the consolidated statement of operations.

Capped Call Transactions

In connection with To reduce the pricing potential dilutive effect of the 2026 Notes, in connection with their pricing, we entered into the Capped Call Transactions at a net cost of \$48.1 million, with call options totaling approximately 5.6 million of our common shares, and with expiration dates ranging from September 18, 2026 to November 12, 2026. The strike price is \$308.72, and the cap price is initially \$343.02 per share, subject to adjustments in certain circumstances. The Capped Call Transactions are freestanding and are considered separately exercisable from the 2026 Notes.

The Capped Call Transactions are intended to reduce potential dilution to our common stock upon any conversion of the 2026 Notes and/or offset any cash payments we are required to make in excess of the principal amount of converted 2026 Notes, as the case may be, with such reduction and/or offset subject to a cap. As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, the Capped Call Transactions met the conditions for equity classification and were not in the money.

79

[Table of Contents](#)

Unity Software Inc.

10. Commitments and Contingencies

The following table summarizes our non-cancelable contractual commitments as of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 (in thousands):

	Total	Total	2024	2025-2026	2027-2028	Thereafter	Total	2025	2026-2027	2028-2029	Thereafter
Operating leases (1)											
Purchase commitments (2)											
Convertible note principal and interest (3)											
Total											

(1) Operating leases consist of obligations for leased real estate, including leases that are not yet commenced.

(2) The substantial majority of our purchase commitments are related to agreements with our data center hosting providers.

(3) Convertible notes due 2026 and 2027. See Note 9, "Borrowings," above for further discussion.

We expect to meet our remaining commitments.

Legal Matters

In the normal course of business, we are subject to various legal matters. We accrue a liability when management believes that it is both probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. We also disclose material contingencies when we believe a loss is not probable but reasonably possible. Legal costs related to such potential losses are expensed as incurred. In addition, recoveries are shown as a reduction in legal costs in the period in which they are realized.

The Company is involved from time to time in claims, proceedings, and litigation, including the following:

On July 6, 2022, a putative securities class action complaint was filed in U.S. District Court in the Northern District of California against the Company and certain of its executives (the "Securities Class Action"). The complaint was amended on March 24, 2023, and captioned In re Unity Software Inc. Securities Litigation, Case No. 5:22-cv-3962 (N.D. Cal.). On May 25, 2023, all defendants moved to dismiss the amended complaint. The plaintiffs filed an opposition to the motions to dismiss on July 26, 2023. The Company filed a response to the plaintiffs' opposition on September 1, 2023. On March 15, 2024, the court granted the Company's motion to dismiss the complaint, and on April 12, 2024, the plaintiffs' filed a second amended complaint. The Company has moved to dismiss the amended complaint. The plaintiffs have filed an opposition to the motion to dismiss, and the Company has filed a response to the plaintiff's opposition. A hearing on the motion to dismiss was held on February 5, 2025, and the Company is awaiting the ruling. The operative complaint names as defendants Unity, its former Chief Executive Officer, former Chief Financial Officer, and former General Manager of Operate Solutions, as well as Unity shareholders, Sequoia Capital, Silver Lake Group, and OTEE 2020 ApS. David Helgason. The complaint asserts claims under Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and alleges that the Company and its executives made false or misleading statements and/or failed to disclose issues with the Company's product platform and the likely impact of those issues on the Company's fiscal 2022 guidance. The plaintiffs seek to represent a class of all persons and entities (other than the defendants) who acquired Unity securities between May 11, 2021 and May 10, 2022, and requests unspecified

78

[Table of Contents](#)

Unity Software Inc.

damages, pre- and post-judgment interest, and an award of attorneys' fees and costs. The Company intends to continue to vigorously defend the case. On May 25, 2023, all defendants moved to dismiss the amended complaint. The plaintiffs filed an opposition to the motions to dismiss on July 26, 2023. The Company filed a response to the plaintiffs' opposition on September 1, 2023. The motion is fully briefed and the Company is awaiting a ruling.

On November 22, 2022, a derivative suit, captioned Movva v. Unity Software, Inc., et al., Case 5:22-cv-07416 (N.D. Cal.) (the "Movva Suit"), was filed by a purported stockholder against eleven of the Company's current and former officers and directors. The complaint, which asserts claims for breach of fiduciary duty, waste of corporate assets, unjust enrichment, and violations of Section 14(a) of the Exchange Act, borrows the allegations of the Securities Class Action, and recasts them as derivative claims. On December 16, 2022, a related derivative suit, captioned Duong vs. Unity Software Inc., et al., Case 5:22-c-08926 (N.D. Cal.), was filed by a purported stockholder against the same defendants as in the Movva Suit (the "Duong Suit," and together with the Movva Suit, the "Federal Derivative Actions"). The two Federal Derivative Actions were consolidated after the parties jointly moved to do so. The Federal Derivative Actions have been stayed pending the outcome of the motions to dismiss in the Securities Class Action. On May 8, 2023, a stockholder derivative suit, captioned Wen v. Botha, et al., Case No.

80

2023-0499 (the "Wen Suit"), was filed in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware. The case was filed by a purported Unity stockholder against twelve of the Company's current and former officers and directors, and asserts claims for breach of fiduciary duty, aiding and abetting breach of fiduciary duty, unjust enrichment, and waste of corporate assets. On December 15, 2023, a stockholder derivative suit, captioned Flesner v. Ricciello, et al., Case No. 2023-1240 (the "Flesner Suit" and together with the Wen Suit, the "Delaware Derivative Actions"), was filed in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware. The case was filed by a purported Unity stockholder against twelve of the Company's current and former officers and directors, and asserts claims for breach of fiduciary duty, aiding and abetting breach of fiduciary duty, and waste of corporate assets, as well as insider trading claims against the individual defendants. As with the Federal Derivative Actions, the Delaware Derivative Actions borrow the allegations of the Securities Class Action, and recast them as derivative claims. The Delaware Derivative Actions have also been stayed pending the outcome of the motion to dismiss in the Securities Class Action. It is possible that additional suits will be filed, or allegations received from shareholders, with respect to these same or other matters, naming Unity and/or its officers and directors as defendants. We dispute these allegations and intend to vigorously defend ourselves in these matters.

With respect to our outstanding matters, based on our current knowledge, we believe that the resolution of such matters will not, either individually or in aggregate, have a material adverse effect on our business or our condensed consolidated financial statements. However, litigation is inherently uncertain, and the outcome of these matters cannot be predicted with certainty. Accordingly, cash flows or results of operations could be materially affected in any particular period by the resolution of one or more of these matters. From time to time, we may be subject to other legal proceedings and claims arising in the ordinary course of business.

Letters of Credit

We had \$13.9 million \$10.2 million and \$20.6 million \$13.9 million of secured letters of credit outstanding as of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, respectively. These primarily relate to our office space leases and are fully collateralized by certificates of deposit which we record in restricted cash as other assets on our consolidated balance sheets.

11. Stockholders' Equity and Employee Compensation Plans

Stockholders' Equity

Employee Compensation Plans

Stock Award Plans

Our stock compensation plans allow us to grant or assume through acquisition stock options and RSUs, including PVOs and PVUs, to employees and non-employee directors.

As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, we had reserved a total of 101.1 million 88.7 million shares of common stock under our collective compensation plans, of which 32.2 million 35.5 million were available for future grant.

Employee Stock Purchase Plan

We offer an ESPP that permits employees to purchase shares of our common stock through payroll deductions of up to 15% of their earnings. Unless otherwise determined by the administrator, the purchase price of the shares will be 85% of the lower of the fair market value of our common stock on (i) the first day of an offering or (ii) on the date of purchase. No participant may purchase more than 1,000 shares of common stock in any one offering period. Participants may end their participation at any time during an offering and will be paid their accrued contributions that have not yet been used to purchase shares. Participation ends automatically upon termination of employment with us.

The maximum number of shares of our common stock that may be issued under our 2020 ESPP is 14.7 million 18.5 million shares, of which 13.0 million 15.7 million were available for issuance as of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024.

Share Repurchase Program

In July 2022, our board of directors approved our Share Repurchase Program, which authorized the repurchase of up to \$2.5 billion of shares of our common stock through November 2024. During the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, we repurchased 7.6 million and 42.7 million shares of common stock under this program for an aggregate purchase price of \$250 million and \$1.5 billion, respectively. As of December 31, 2023, \$750 million remained available for future share repurchases under this program.

Employee 401(k) Plan

We have a qualified defined contribution plan under Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code. U.S. full-time employees qualify for participation in the plan. Contribution to the plan is under our discretion. For the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, 2022, 2023, and 2021, 2022, we contributed and expensed \$15.0 million \$11.5 million, \$10.8 million \$15.0 million, and \$9.1 million \$10.8 million, respectively, to the plan.

Defined Contribution Pension Plan

For other operations outside the United States, we have a defined contribution pension plan. We contribute up to 18% of total salary into the plan annually when employees contribute to the plan. For the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, 2022, 2023, and 2021, 2022, we contributed and expensed \$25.8 million \$19.5 million, \$24.7 million \$25.8 million, and \$18.3 million \$24.7 million, respectively, to the plan.

12. Stock-Based Compensation

Stock-based compensation expense is as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
	2024	2023	2022
Cost of revenue			
Research and development			
Sales and marketing			
General and administrative			
Total stock-based compensation expense			

Included in the above expenses for the year ended December 31, 2023, is \$14.3 December 31, 2024 and 2023, are \$93.8 million and \$14.3 million respectively, of incremental stock stock-based compensation expense from modifications, primarily within general and administrative, associated with administrative. These amounts predominately relate to modifications to accelerate vesting or extend the modification exercise period, of awards held by the founders of ironSource Ltd. that departed in the first quarter of 2024, and awards held by key employees that departed in the fourth quarter of 2023, 2023, respectively.

Unrecognized compensation expense is as follows (in thousands, except for weighted-average remaining vesting period):

December 31, 2023

	Unrecognized Compensation Expense	Weighted-Average Remaining Vesting Period (In Years)
Outstanding stock options	\$ 83,985	2.11
Unvested RSUs and PVUs	\$ 1,287,310	2.72
ESPP	\$ 1,845	0.17

In future periods, stock-based compensation expense may increase as we issue additional equity-based awards to continue to attract and retain employees.

	December 31, 2024	
	Unrecognized Compensation Expense	Weighted-Average Remaining Vesting Period (In Years)
Outstanding stock options and PVOs	\$ 45,908	2.77
Unvested RSUs and PVUs	\$ 707,085	2.74
ESPP	\$ 1,195	0.17

8280

Table of Contents

Unity Software Inc.

In future periods, stock-based compensation expense may increase as we issue additional equity-based awards to continue to attract and retain employees.

Stock Options

A summary of our stock option, including price-vested options ("PVO"), activity is as follows:

	Options Outstanding		Options Outstanding		Options Outstanding		Aggregate pretax intrinsic value ⁽¹⁾ (in thousands)
	Stock Options Outstanding	Stock Options Outstanding	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term (In Years)	Stock Options Outstanding	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term (In Years)	
				Remaining Contractual Term (In Years)	Stock Options Outstanding	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	
Balance as of December 31, 2021	29,226,041		\$13.28	6.26			
Balance as of December 31, 2022							
Granted ⁽¹⁾							
Exercised							
Exercised							

Exercised				
Forfeited, cancelled, or expired				
Forfeited, cancelled, or expired				
Forfeited, cancelled, or expired				
Balance as of December 31, 2022				
Balance as of December 31, 2022				
Balance as of December 31, 2022	35,718,803	\$18.05	5.60	
Granted				
Granted (1)				
Granted (1)				
Exercised				
Exercised				
Exercised				
Forfeited, cancelled, or expired				
Forfeited, cancelled, or expired				
Forfeited, cancelled, or expired				
Balance as of December 31, 2023				
Balance as of December 31, 2023				
Balance as of December 31, 2023	31,541,466	\$19.35	4.79	4.79
Exercisable as of December 31, 2023	26,159,170	\$14.88	4.13	
Granted				
Granted				
Granted				
Exercised				
Exercised				
Exercised				
Forfeited, cancelled, or expired				
Forfeited, cancelled, or expired				

Forfeited, cancelled, or expired
Balance as of December 31, 2024
Balance as of December 31, 2024
Balance as of December 31, 2024
Exercisable as of December 31, 2024

⁽¹⁾ Includes assumed equity awards from The intrinsic value is the ironSource Merger difference between the estimated fair value of our common stock on December 31, 2024 and the exercise price for in-the-money options.

A summary of intrinsic and fair values of our stock options is as follows (in thousands, except fair value amounts):

	Year Ended		
	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Aggregate pretax intrinsic value of stock options exercised ⁽¹⁾			
Weighted-average grant-date fair value of stock options granted			
Fair value of stock options vested			

⁽¹⁾ The intrinsic value is the difference between the estimated fair value of our common stock on the date of exercise and the exercise price for in-the-money options.

The calculated grant-date fair value of stock options granted was estimated using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model with the following assumptions:

	Year Ended		
	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Expected dividend yield	—	—	—
Risk-free interest rate	3.8% - 4.9%	1.7% - 3.8%	0.9% - 1.3%
Expected volatility	54.7% - 65.8%	33.3% - 52.2%	32.9% - 36.2%
Expected term (in years)	6.25	6.25	6.25
Fair value of underlying common stock	\$28.13 - \$39.29	\$36.17 - \$89.01	\$100.60 - \$152.34
	8381		

[Table of Contents](#)

Unity Software Inc.

Restricted Stock Units

A summary of our RSU, including PVU, activity is as follows:

		Unvested RSUs ⁽¹⁾	
		Weighted-Average	
		Number of Shares	Grant-Date Fair Value
Unvested as of December 31, 2021		13,696,836	\$ 85.96
Granted		33,548,745	\$ 39.12
Vested		(6,549,420)	\$ 70.54
Forfeited		(2,590,699)	\$ 71.35
Unvested as of December 31, 2022		38,105,462	\$ 48.37
Granted		17,650,827	\$ 29.90
Vested		(11,955,677)	\$ 51.09
Forfeited		(6,468,061)	\$ 50.99
Unvested as of December 31, 2023		37,332,551	\$ 38.31

⁽¹⁾Includes assumed equity awards from the ironSource Merger.

		Unvested RSUs	
		Weighted-Average	
		Number of Shares	Grant-Date Fair Value
Unvested as of December 31, 2022		38,105,462	\$ 48.37
Granted		17,650,827	\$ 29.90
Vested		(11,955,677)	\$ 51.09
Forfeited		(6,468,061)	\$ 50.99
Unvested as of December 31, 2023		37,332,551	\$ 38.31
Granted		20,546,590	\$ 19.32
Vested		(14,666,692)	\$ 38.88
Forfeited		(13,199,174)	\$ 36.05
Unvested as of December 31, 2024		30,013,275	\$ 26.03

The total fair value of RSUs vested as of the vesting dates during the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, 2023, and 2022 and 2021 was \$330 million, \$448 million, \$322 million, and \$442 million \$322 million, respectively.

Price-Vested Units and Price-Vested Options

In October 2022, we granted to certain The vesting for each of our executive officers a total of 989,880 the PVUs which are RSUs for which vesting and PVOs is subject to the fulfillment of both a service period that extends up to four years and the achievement of a stock price hurdle during the relevant performance period that extends up to six and seven years. years, respectively. The fair value of each PVU and PVO award is estimated using a Monte Carlo simulation that uses assumptions determined on the date of grant. During the year ended December 31, 2024, the price hurdle on 62,578 outstanding PVU units were met, resulting in 3,911 PVU units vesting during the year. The price hurdle was not met on any other units for the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, and 2022, 2023.

Fair Value Assumptions

The calculated grant-date fair value of stock options, PVUs, and PVOs granted, were estimated using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model for stock price hurdles were not met, options, and no units vested.

The a Monte Carlo stimulation for the PVUs and PVOs, with the following table summarizes the weighted-average assumptions relating to our PVUs:
assumptions:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2023	2024
Share price on grant date December 31, 2024	\$27.88		
Risk-free interest rate December 31, 2023	4.01%		
Expected volatility	50% December 31, 2022		
Expected dividend yield	—%	—	—
Risk-free interest rate	3.5% - 4.4%	3.8% - 4.9%	1.7% - 4.0%
Expected volatility	60.0% - 68.0%	54.7% - 65.8%	33.3% - 52.2%
Expected term (in years)	6.25 - 10.00	6.25	6.25 - 7.00
Fair value of underlying common stock	\$15.60 - \$26.89	\$28.13 - \$39.29	\$27.88 - \$89.01

82

Table of Contents

Unity Software Inc.

Employee Stock Purchase Plan

The fair value of shares offered under our ESPP was determined on the grant date using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The following table summarizes the assumptions used and the resulting grant-date fair values of our ESPP:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Expected dividend yield	—	—	—
Risk-free interest rate	5.2% - 5.5%	0.6% - 3.3%	0.1%
Expected volatility	65.9% - 94.5%	35.5% - 40.0%	27.2%
Expected term (in years)	0.50	0.50	0.50
Grant-date fair value per share	\$12.44 - \$12.65	\$10.51 - \$27.42	\$28.64

84

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Expected dividend yield	—	—	—
Risk-free interest rate	4.9% - 5.3%	5.2% - 5.5%	0.6% - 3.3%
Expected volatility	49.3% - 56.0%	65.9% - 94.5%	35.5% - 40.0%
Expected term (in years)	0.50	0.50	0.50
Grant-date fair value per share	\$4.82 - \$9.11	\$12.44 - \$12.65	\$10.51 - \$27.42

Additional information related to the ESPP is provided below (in thousands, except per share amounts):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Shares issued under the ESPP	1,064,463	607,009
Weighted-average price per share issued	\$25.56	\$54.87

No shares were issued under the ESPP during the year ended December 31, 2021.

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Shares issued under the ESPP	1,161,604	1,064,463	607,009
Weighted-average price per share issued	\$19.13	\$25.56	\$54.87

13. Income Taxes

Loss before provision for (benefit from) income taxes consisted of the following for the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, 2022, 2023, and 2021 2022 (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	Year Ended December 31,		
	Year Ended December 31,		
United States	2023	2022	2021
Foreign	2024	2023	2022
Total			

The components of the provision for income taxes consists of the following for the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, 2022, 2023, and 2021 2022 (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	Year Ended December 31,		
	Year Ended December 31,		
Current:	2023	2022	2021
Federal	2024	2023	2022

Federal	
Federal	
State	
Foreign	
Total current tax expense (benefit)	
Total current tax expense	
Deferred:	
Federal	
Federal	
Federal	
State	
Foreign	
Total deferred tax expense (benefit)	
Total tax provision	
Total deferred tax benefit	
Total tax provision (benefit)	

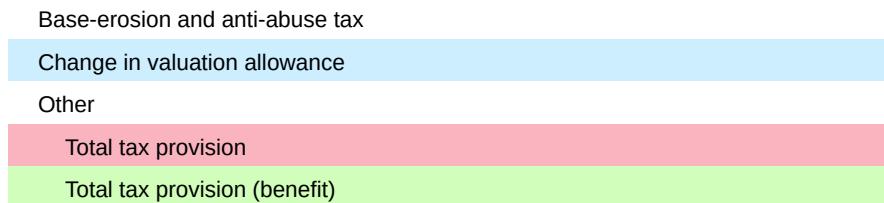
85 83

[Table of Contents](#)

Unity Software Inc.

Reconciliations of the income tax provision at the U.S. federal statutory tax rate to the provision for (benefit from) income taxes are as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022 ⁽¹⁾	2021 ⁽¹⁾
	2024	2023	2022 ⁽¹⁾
U.S. federal statutory tax rate			
Changes in income taxes resulting from:			
State tax expense, net of federal benefit			
State tax expense, net of federal benefit			
State tax expense, net of federal benefit			
Foreign income taxed at different rates			
Federal research and development credits			
Stock-based compensation			
Tax effects of restructuring			



⁽¹⁾ Certain prior year amounts have been reclassified to conform to current year presentation.

Our income tax provision for the year ended December 31, 2024 was primarily driven by losses that cannot be benefited due to the valuation allowance on U.S., Denmark, United Kingdom ("U.K."), China, and Canada entities, and to a lesser extent, foreign earnings taxed at different tax rates. In addition, during the first quarter of 2024, we recorded a tax benefit on foreign losses in connection with employee separation costs and we continued to restructure our tax operations which resulted in a reduction to our U.S. valuation allowance.

Our income tax provision for the year ended December 31, 2023 was primarily driven by losses that cannot be benefited due to the valuation allowance on U.S., Denmark, United Kingdom ("U.K."), China, and Canada entities, and to a lesser extent, foreign earnings taxed at different tax rates. In addition, we undertook certain tax restructuring efforts during the first quarter of 2023 that enhanced our ability to offset deferred tax liabilities in the U.S. in future periods, thereby partially reducing the need for a valuation allowance.

Our income tax provision for the year ended December 31, 2022 was primarily driven by the earnings of our foreign subsidiaries, which are taxed at rates that differ from the U.S. statutory rate, losses that cannot be benefited due to the valuation allowance against the net deferred tax assets of our United States, Denmark, U.K., and China entities, base-erosion and anti-abuse tax ("BEAT") mainly arising as a result of the U.S. mandatory research and development capitalization rules. Following our acquisition of ironSource, the Company ^{86.84} undertook certain tax restructuring efforts as part of the integration of the acquired business. As a result of the restructuring, we recognized \$192 million of US federal and state deferred tax liabilities, which reduce our need for a valuation allowance in the U.S., except for timing differences that resulted in \$11.6 million of income tax expense.

Table of Contents

Unity Software Inc.

The types of temporary differences that give rise to significant portions of our deferred tax assets and liabilities as of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022 2023 are set forth below (in thousands):

	As of December 31,		
	2023	2022	2024
			2023 (1)
Deferred tax assets:			
Net operating losses			
Net operating losses			
Net operating losses			
Tax credits			
Stock-based compensation			
Capitalized R&D expenditures			
Operating lease liabilities			
Other			
Gross deferred tax assets			
Valuation allowance			

Total deferred tax assets
Deferred tax liabilities:
Intangible Asset
Intangible Asset
Intangible Asset
Depreciation and Amortization
Operating lease ROU assets
Total deferred tax liabilities
Net deferred tax assets

¹⁾ Certain prior year amounts have been reclassified to conform to current year presentation.

In the tax years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, we capitalized certain research and development costs incurred by our U.S. and foreign subsidiaries, which resulted in deferred tax assets of \$666 \$673 million and \$255 \$666 million respectively. These deferred tax assets associated with capitalized research and development costs are offset by valuation allowances and future taxable temporary differences.

The realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of sufficient taxable income of the appropriate character in future periods. We regularly assess the ability to realize our deferred tax assets and establish a valuation allowance if it is more-likely-than-not that some portion of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. We weigh all available positive and negative evidence, including our earnings history and results of recent operations, scheduled reversals of deferred tax liabilities, projected future taxable income, and tax planning strategies. Due to the weight of objectively verifiable negative evidence, including our history of losses, we believe that it is more likely than not that our U.S. federal, state, and certain foreign deferred tax assets will not be realized as of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, and as such, we have maintained a valuation allowance against such deferred tax assets.

In the event we determine that we will be able to realize all or part of our net deferred tax assets in the future, the valuation allowance against deferred tax assets will be reversed in the period in which we make such determination. The release of a valuation allowance against deferred tax assets may cause greater volatility in the effective tax rate in the periods in which the valuation allowance is released. The valuation allowance against our U.S. federal, state and foreign deferred tax assets increased by \$456 \$79 million and \$64.5 million \$456 million in the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, respectively. The increase in the valuation allowance in the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023 was primarily related to deferred tax assets for which insufficient positive evidence exists to support their realizability, including NOL carryforwards, capitalized research and development expenses, and credits for research and development.

Our NOL carryforwards for U.S. federal, state, and foreign purposes were \$642 \$619 million, \$398 \$472 million, and \$936 million, \$1.0 billion, respectively, with most of our foreign NOL carryforward balances arising from Denmark and the U.K. jurisdictions. The Portions of the U.S. federal state, and foreign state NOL carryforwards, if not utilized, will begin to expire in 2032 2025, and 2025, 2026, respectively. Our U.S. federal, state, and The foreign research and development credit NOL carryforwards, were \$103 million, \$48.9 million and \$3.4 million, if not utilized,

will not expire. Our U.S. federal, state, and foreign research and development credit carryforwards were \$107 million, \$51.2 million and \$1.6 million, respectively. The U.S. federal credit carryforwards, if not utilized, will begin to expire in 2032, while the California credit carryforwards have no expiration. The foreign credit carryforwards, if not utilized, will begin to expire in 2043, 2044.

Federal and state tax laws impose restrictions on the utilization of NOL and research and development credit carryforwards in the event of a change in ownership of our business as defined by the Internal Revenue Code, Sections 382 and 383. Under Section 382 and 383 of the Code, substantial changes in our ownership may limit the amount of NOL and research and development credit carryforwards that are available to offset taxable income. The annual limitation would not automatically result in the loss of NOL or research and development credit carryforwards but may limit the amount available in any given future period.

We maintain our reinvestment assertion with respect to foreign earnings for the period ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, which is that all earnings are permanently reinvested for all jurisdictions. Based on our reinvestment assertion and losses from our foreign entities, we have not recorded a liability for the period ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of total gross unrecognized tax benefits, excluding accrued net interest and penalties, is as follows (in thousands):

	As of December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
	2024	2023	2022
Unrecognized tax benefits, beginning balance			
Gross increases for tax positions taken in prior years			
Gross decreases for tax positions taken in prior years			
Gross increases for tax positions taken in current year			
Acquired tax positions			
Reductions resulting from lapses of statutes of limitations			
Foreign exchange gains and losses			
Unrecognized tax benefits, ending balance			

As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, we had \$180 million and \$183 million, respectively, of gross unrecognized tax benefits, of \$183 million which \$31.8 million and \$177 million, \$28.9 million, respectively, of which \$28.9 million and \$24.3 million would affect impact the effective tax rate, if recognized. We recognize interest and penalties related to our unrecognized tax benefits within our provision for income taxes. The amount of interest and penalties accrued as of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023 were \$4.9 million \$7.7 million and \$3.0 \$4.9 million, respectively.

We are subject to taxation in the United States and various other state and foreign jurisdictions. The material jurisdictions in which we are subject to potential examination include the United States, Denmark, and Israel. Our 2012 and subsequent tax years remain open to examination by the Internal Revenue Service. Our 2019 and subsequent tax years remain open to examination in Israel and Denmark.

We believe that adequate amounts have been reserved in accordance with ASC 740 for any adjustments to the provision for income taxes or other tax items that may ultimately result from examinations. The timing of the resolution, settlement, and closure of any audits is highly uncertain, and it is reasonably possible that the balance of gross unrecognized tax benefits could significantly change in the next 12 months. Given the number of years remaining that are subject to examination, we are unable to estimate the full range of possible adjustments to the balance of gross unrecognized tax benefits. If the taxing authorities prevail in the assessment of additional tax due, the assessed tax, interest, and penalties, if any, could have a material adverse impact on our financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.

14. Net Loss per Share of Common Stock

Basic and diluted net loss per share is the same for all periods presented because the effects of potentially dilutive items were antidilutive given our net loss in each period.

The following table presents potentially dilutive items common stock excluded from the computation of diluted net loss per share for the following periods (in thousands) because the impact of including them would have been antidilutive:

	As of December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
	2024	2023	2022
Convertible notes			
Convertible notes			
Convertible notes			
Stock options			
Stock options and PVOs			
Unvested RSUs and PVUs			

15. Subsequent Event (Unaudited) Segment Information

We have one reportable segment, software solutions. See "Revenue Recognition" in Note 1 for detailed information regarding our products and services.

Our chief operating decision maker is the chief executive officer, who on a consolidated basis, assess the performance of, drives improvements in, and decides how to allocate resources in the reportable segment, based on multiple measures of performance including consolidated net income, adjusted EBITDA, and adjusted gross margin. As part such, consolidated net income, which is reported and reconciled with all significant segment expenses on our consolidated statement of operations, is the measure that is most consistent with GAAP, while adjusted EBITDA and adjusted gross margin are additional measures of our efforts to restructure and streamline our organizational structure, in January 2024, we committed to a plan to eliminate approximately 25% segment profitability.

The measure of our workforce, and we mutually agreed to segment assets is reported on the departure of the founders of ironSource Ltd. In balance sheet as total we currently estimate that we will incur approximately \$195 million in employee separation costs, primarily in the first quarter of 2024, in connection with these decisions, largely driven by the modification of equity awards. consolidated assets. We do not have material intra-entity sales or transfers.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

(a) Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We maintain "disclosure controls and procedures," as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act, that are designed to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed by a company in the reports that it files or submits under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended ("Exchange Act") is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms and is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. Disclosure controls and procedures include, without limitation, controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by a company in the reports

that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to the company's management, including its principal executive and principal financial officers, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Our management, with the participation of our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures, as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the **Securities Exchange Act, of 1934, as amended** ("Exchange Act"), as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**.

Based on our evaluation, our principal executive officer and principal financial officer concluded that, as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective at a reasonable level.

87

[Table of Contents](#)

Unity Software Inc.

(b) Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act. Our management assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**, based on the framework set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway

89

[Table of Contents](#)

Unity Software Inc.

Commission in Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013). Based on this evaluation, our management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**.

The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** has been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in its report, which appears in this Item under the heading "Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm."

(c) Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting identified in connection with the evaluation required as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act that occurred during the quarter ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** that have materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

(d) Limitations on Effectiveness of Controls and Procedures and Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In designing and evaluating the disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting, our management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, recognizes that any control and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance of achieving the desired control objectives. Further, the design of disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints, and the benefits of controls must be considered relative to their costs.

9088

[Table of Contents](#)

Unity Software Inc.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of Unity Software Inc.

Opinion on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

We have audited Unity Software Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**, based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) (the COSO criteria). In our opinion, Unity Software Inc. (the Company) maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated balance sheets of the Company as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** and **2022**, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive loss, stockholders' equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**, and the related notes and our report dated **February 29, 2024** **February 21, 2025** expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of

management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

91 89

[Table of Contents](#)

Unity Software Inc.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

San Francisco, California

February 29, 2024 21, 2025

92 90

[Table of Contents](#)

Unity Software Inc.

Item 9B. Other Information

Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plans

The adoption or termination of contracts, instructions or written plans for the purchase or sale of our securities by our directors and officers (as defined in Rule 16a-1(f) under the Exchange Act) for the three months ended December 31, 2023, each of which is intended to satisfy the affirmative defense conditions of Rule 10b5-1(c) under the Exchange Act, were as follows:

Name	Title	Action	Date	Expiration Date	Aggregate # of Securities to be Purchased/Sold
John Riccitiello ⁽¹⁾	Former President, Chief Executive Officer and Executive Chairman of the Board	Terminated	October 19, 2023	August 21, 2024	1,696,250

(1) Mr. Ricciello and his spouse terminated the plan, which provided for the potential exercise of vested stock options and associated sale of up to 1,696,250 shares of our common stock, of which 1,500,000 options and 196,250 options were contemplated to be exercised and sold on behalf of Mr. Ricciello and his spouse, respectively. The plan would have expired on August 21, 2024, or upon the earlier completion of all authorized transactions under the plan. **None.**

Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions That Prevent Inspections

Not applicable.

93 91

[Table of Contents](#)

Unity Software Inc.

PART III

Certain information required by Part III is incorporated herein by reference to our definitive proxy statement for our **2024** **2025** Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days after the year ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** (the "Proxy Statement").

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers, and Corporate Governance

We maintain a Global Code of Conduct and Ethics that incorporates our code of ethics applicable to all employees, including all directors and executive officers. Our Global Code of Conduct and Ethics is published on our Investor Relations website at [investors.unity.com](#) under "Governance Documents." We intend to satisfy the disclosure requirement under Item 5.05 of Form 8-K regarding amendments to, or waiver from, a provision of our Global Code of Conduct and Ethics by posting such information on the website address and location specified above.

The remaining information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to the Proxy Statement.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to information contained in the Proxy Statement.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to information contained in the Proxy Statement, including "Equity Compensation Plan Information" and "Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management."

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions and Director Independence

The information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to information contained in the Proxy Statement.

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

The information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to information contained in the Proxy Statement.

94 92

PART IV**Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules**

(a) The following documents are filed as a part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K:

(1) Consolidated Financial Statements.

Our Consolidated Financial Statements are listed in the "Index to Consolidated Financial Statements" under Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

(2) Financial Statement Schedules.

Schedules not listed above have been omitted because the information required to be set forth therein is not applicable or is shown in the financial statements or notes herein.

(3) Exhibits.

The agreements and other documents filed as exhibits to this report are not intended to provide factual information or other disclosure other than with respect to the terms of the agreements or other documents themselves, and you should not rely on them for that purpose. In particular, any representations and warranties made by us in these agreements or other documents were made solely within the specific context of the relevant agreement or document and may not describe the actual state of affairs as of the date they were made or at any other time.

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit	Incorporated by Reference			
		Form	File Number	Exhibit	Filing Date
2.1	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of July 13, 2022, by and among Unity, Merger Sub and ironSource.	8-K	001-39497	2.1	July 15, 2022
3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Registrant	8-K	001-39497	3.1	September 22, 2020
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Registrant	8-K	333-248255	3.2	September 8, 2023
4.1	Specimen common stock certificate of the Registrant	S-1/A	333-248255	4.1	September 9, 2020
4.2	Amended and Restated Investor Rights Agreement by and among the Registrant and certain of its stockholders, dated May 7, 2019	S-1	333-248255	4.2	August 24, 2020
4.3	Description of the Registrant's Securities	10-K	011-39497	4.3	March 5, 2021
4.4	Indenture, dated as of November 19, 2021, by and between Unity Software Inc. And U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee	8-K	001-39497	4.1	November 19, 2021
4.5	Form of Global Note, representing Unity Software Inc.'s 0% Convertible Senior Notes due 2026 (included as Exhibit A to the Indenture filed as Exhibit 4.1)	8-K	011-39497	4.2	November 19, 2021
4.6	Indenture, dated as of November 8, 2022, between Unity and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee	8-K	011-39497	4.1	November 8, 2022

	Form of 2.0% Convertible Senior Note due 2027 (included in Exhibit 4.6).	8-K	011-39497	4.1	November 8, 2022
10.1†	Unity Software Inc. 2009 Stock Plan and related form agreements	10-Q	001-39497	10.1	November 13, 2020
10.2†	Unity Software Inc. 2019 Stock Plan and related form agreements	10-Q	001-39497	10.2	November 13, 2020
10.3*†	Unity Software Inc. 2020 Equity Incentive Plan and related form agreements	10-Q	001-39497	10.1	November 9, 2023
10.4†	Unity Software Inc. 2020 Employee Stock Purchase Plan	S-1/A	333-248255	10.5	September 9, 2020
10.5†	Form of Indemnification Agreement between the Registrant and each of its directors and executive officers	S-1/A	333-248255	10.1	September 9, 2020

Incorporated by Reference					
Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit	Form	File Number	Exhibit	Filing Date
2.1	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of July 13, 2022, by and among Unity, Merger Sub and ironSource.	8-K	001-39497	2.1	July 15, 2022
3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Registrant	8-K	001-39497	3.1	September 22, 2020
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Registrant	8-K	333-248255	3.2	September 8, 2023
4.1	Specimen common stock certificate of the Registrant	S-1/A	333-248255	4.1	September 9, 2020
4.2	Amended and Restated Investor Rights Agreement by and among the Registrant and certain of its stockholders, dated May 7, 2019	S-1	333-248255	4.2	August 24, 2020
4.3	Description of the Registrant's Securities	10-K	011-39497	4.3	March 5, 2021
4.4	Indenture, dated as of November 19, 2021, by and between Unity Software Inc. And U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee	8-K	001-39497	4.1	November 19, 2021
4.5	Form of Global Note, representing Unity Software Inc.'s 0% Convertible Senior Notes due 2026 (included as Exhibit A to the Indenture filed as Exhibit 4.1)	8-K	011-39497	4.2	November 19, 2021
4.6	Indenture, dated as of November 8, 2022, between Unity and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee	8-K	011-39497	4.1	November 8, 2022
4.7	Form of 2.0% Convertible Senior Note due 2027 (included in Exhibit 4.6).	8-K	011-39497	4.1	November 8, 2022
10.1†	Unity Software Inc. 2009 Stock Plan and related form agreements	10-Q	001-39497	10.1	November 13, 2020
10.2†	Unity Software Inc. 2019 Stock Plan and related form agreements	10-Q	001-39497	10.2	November 13, 2020
10.3†	Unity Software Inc. 2020 Equity Incentive Plan and related form agreements	10-Q	001-39497	10.1	November 9, 2023
10.4†	Unity Software Inc. 2020 Employee Stock Purchase Plan	S-8	333-248255	99.4	September 18, 2020
10.5†	Form of Indemnification Agreement between the Registrant and each of its directors and executive officers	S-1/A	333-248255	10.1	September 9, 2020

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit	Incorporated by Reference			
		Form	File Number	Exhibit	Filing Date
10.6†	Non-Employee Director Compensation Policy Transition Agreement by and between Unity Software Inc. and John Riccifieldo, dated October 9, 2023.	8-K	011-39497	99.1	March 22, 2022
10.7†	Unity Software Inc. Cash Incentive Bonus Plan Office Lease, dated November 25, 2015, by and between 26 Third Street (SF) Owner, LLC, and Unity Technologies SF, as amended by (i) the First Amendment to Office Lease, dated January 23, 2017, by and between 26 Third Street (SF) Owner, LLC, and Unity Technologies SF, and (ii) the Second Amendment to Office Lease, dated August 1, 2018, by and between 26 Third Street (SF) Owner, LLC, and Unity Technologies SF	8-K	001-39497	10.1	October 10, 2023
10.8†	Unity Software Inc. G&A Executive Severance Plan Unity Software Inc. Senior Executive Severance Plan Offer letter and addendum, dated January 8, 2021, by and between Unity Technologies SF and Marc Whitten Offer Letter, dated March 15, 2021, by and between Unity Technologies SF and Luis Felipe Visoso Offer Letter, dated February 22, 2022, by and between Unity Technologies SF and Carol Carpenter Offer Letter, dated November 23, 2022, by and between Unity Technologies SF and Anirma Gupta Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of November 7, 2022, by and among Unity and the holders listed thereto Investment Agreement, dated as of July 13, 2022, by and between Unity, Silver Lake Alpine II, L.P., Silver Lake Partners VI, L.P. and Sequoia Capital Fund, L.P.	S-1	333-248255	10.16	August 24, 2020
10.9	LLC, and Unity Technologies SF	S-1	333-248255	10.7	August 24, 2020
10.10	Form of Capped Call Transactions Offer Letter by and between Unity Software Inc. and James Whitehurst dated October 7, 2023	8-K	001-39497	10.1	November 19, 2021
10.11†	Unity Software Inc. G&A Executive Severance Plan	8-K	001-39497	10.2	October 10, 2023
10.12†	Unity Software Inc. Senior Executive Severance Plan	S-1	333-248255	10.14	August 24, 2020
10.13†	Offer letter and addendum, dated January 8, 2021, by and between Unity Technologies SF and Marc Whitten Offer Letter, dated March 15, 2021, by and between Unity Technologies SF and Luis Felipe Visoso Offer Letter, dated February 22, 2022, by and between Unity Technologies SF and Carol Carpenter	S-1	333-248255	10.15	August 24, 2020
10.14†	Offer Letter, dated November 23, 2022, by and between Unity Technologies SF and Anirma Gupta	10-Q	001-39497	10.1	May 12, 2021
10.15†	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of November 7, 2022, by and among Unity and the holders listed thereto	8-K	001-39497	10.1	March 17, 2021
10.16†	Investment Agreement, dated as of July 13, 2022, by and between Unity, Silver Lake Alpine II, L.P., Silver Lake Partners VI, L.P. and Sequoia Capital Fund, L.P.	10-K	001-39497	10.17	February 27, 2023
10.17†	Offer Letter, dated November 23, 2022, by and between Unity Technologies SF and Anirma Gupta	10-K	001-39497	10.18	February 27, 2023
10.18	Investment Agreement, dated as of July 13, 2022, by and between Unity, Silver Lake Alpine II, L.P., Silver Lake Partners VI, L.P. and Sequoia Capital Fund, L.P.	8-K	001-39497	10.1	November 7, 2022
10.19	Sequoia Capital Fund, L.P.	8-K	001-39497	10.3	July 15, 2022

10.20†	Unity Software Inc. IronSource Share Incentive Plan and related form agreements	10-Q	001-39497	10.2	November 9, 2023
10.21	Form of Confirmatory Offer Letter between Unity Technologies SF and Clive Downie	S-1	333-248255	10.12	August 24, 2020
10.22	Employment Agreement, dated June 28, 2021 between Tomer Bar-Zeev and IronSource Ltd. and Welcome Letter, dated March 16, 2023, between Unity Software Inc. and Tomer Bar-Zeev	10-Q	001-39497	10.1	May 10, 2023
21.1*	Subsidiaries of the Registrant				
23.1*	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm				
24.1*	Power of Attorney (incorporated by reference to the signatures page of this Annual Report on Form 10-K)				
31.1*	Section 302 Certification of Principal Executive Officer				
31.2*	Section 302 Certification of Principal Financial Officer				
32.1*#	Section 906 Certification of Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer				
97.1*	Executive Clawback Policy				
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document—the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.				

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit	Incorporated by Reference			
		Form	File Number	Exhibit	Filing Date
10.6†	Amended and Restated Non-Employee Director Compensation Policy	8-K	001-39497	99.2	May 1, 2024
10.7†	Unity Software Inc. Cash Incentive Bonus Plan Office Lease, dated November 25, 2015, by and between 26 Third Street (SF) Owner, LLC, and Unity Technologies SF, as amended by (i) the First Amendment to Office Lease, dated January 23, 2017, by and between 26 Third Street (SF) Owner, LLC, and Unity Technologies SF, and (ii) the Second Amendment to Office Lease, dated August 1, 2018, by and between 26 Third Street (SF) Owner, LLC, and Unity Technologies SF	S-1	333-248255	10.16	August 24, 2020
10.8	Form of Capped Call Transactions	S-1	333-248255	10.7	August 24, 2020
10.9	Offer Letter by and between Unity Software Inc. and James Whitehurst dated October 7, 2023	8-K	001-39497	10.1	November 19, 2021
10.10†	Unity Software Inc. G&A Executive Severance Plan	8-K	001-39497	10.2	October 10, 2023
10.11†	Unity Software Inc. Senior Executive Severance Plan	S-1	333-248255	10.14	August 24, 2020
10.12†	Unity Software Inc. Executive Severance Plan	S-1	333-248255	10.15	August 24, 2020
10.13†	Unity Software Inc. Executive Severance Plan	10-Q	001-39497	10.3	May 9, 2024

10.14†	Offer Letter, dated November 23, 2022, by and between Unity Technologies SF and Anirma Gupta	10-K	001-39497	10.18	February 27, 2023
10.15†	Confirmatory Offer Letter dated January 16, 2024, by and between Unity Technologies SF, and Felix The	10-Q	001-39497	10.4	May 9, 2024
10.16†	Offer Letter by and between Unity Technologies SF and Matthew Bromberg dated April 30, 2024	8-K	001-39497	10.1	May 1, 2024
10.17†	Role Change Letter, by and between Alex Blum and Unity Technologies SF, dated October 29, 2024	8-K	001-39497	10.1	October 30, 2024
10.18	Offer Letter by and between Unity Technologies SF and Jarrod Yahes dated November 4, 2024	8-K	001-39497	10.1	November 7, 2024
10.19	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of November 7, 2022, by and among Unity and the holders listed thereto	8-K	001-39497	10.1	November 7, 2022
10.20	Investment Agreement, dated as of July 13, 2022, by and between Unity, Silver Lake Alpine II, L.P., Silver Lake Partners VI, L.P. and Sequoia Capital Fund, L.P.	8-K	001-39497	10.3	July 15, 2022
10.21†	Unity Software Inc. IronSource Share Incentive Plan and related form agreements	10-Q	001-39497	10.2	November 9, 2023
10.22†	CEO Severance Plan	8-K	001-39497	10.2	May 1, 2024
10.23†	Employment Role Change Agreement by and between Unity Technologies SF and Mr. Whitehurst dated April 30, 2024	8-K	001-39497	10.4	May 1, 2024
10.24†	Form of Grant Notice and Award Agreement for PVUs	8-K/A	001-39497	10.1	August 21, 2024
10.25†	Unity Software Inc. Key Employee Severance Plan	8-K/A	001-39497	10.2	August 21, 2024
19.1*	Insider Trading Policy				
21.1*	Subsidiaries of the Registrant				
23.1*	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm				
24.1*	Power of Attorney, (incorporated by reference to the signatures page of this Annual Report on Form 10-K).				
31.1*	Section 302 Certification of Principal Executive Officer				
31.2*	Section 302 Certification of Principal Financial Officer				
32.1*#	Section 906 Certification of Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer				
97.1	Executive Clawback Policy	10-K	001-39497	97.1	February 29, 2024

Incorporated by Reference

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit	Form	File Number	Exhibit	Filing Date
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document—the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.				
101.SCH*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document				
101.CAL*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document				
101.DEF*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document				
101.LAB*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document				
101.PRE*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document				
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101)				
*	Filed herewith.				
†	Indicates management contract or compensatory plan.				
#	The certifications attached as Exhibit 32.1 accompany this Annual Report on Form 10-K pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, and shall not be deemed "filed" by the Registrant for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and are not to be incorporated by reference into any of the Registrant's filings under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, irrespective of any general incorporation language contained in any such filing.				

(b) Exhibits.

See Exhibit Index included in Item 15(a) of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

(c) Financial Statement Schedules.

All schedules have been omitted because they are not required, not applicable, or not present in amounts sufficient to require submission of the schedule.

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

None.

97 95

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

UNITY SOFTWARE INC.

Date: **February 29, 2024** **February 21, 2025**

By: **/s/ Luis Visoso Jarrod Yahes**

Luis Visoso Jarrod Yahes

Executive Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

98 96

Unity Software Inc.

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints **James Whitehurst, Luis Visoso, Matthew Bromberg, Jarrod Yahes**, and Nora Go, and each one of them, as his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him or her and in their name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this report on Form 10-K, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, and each of them, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully to all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or any of them, or his or her substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

97

Unity Software Inc.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ James Whitehurst Matthew Bromberg	Interim President, and Chief Executive Officer, and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	February 29, 2024 21, 2025
James Whitehurst Matthew Bromberg	Executive Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	February 29, 2024 21, 2025
/s/ Luis Visoso Jarrod Yahes Luis Visoso Jarrod Yahes	Senior Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)	February 29, 2024 21, 2025
/s/ Mark Barrysmith Mark Barrysmith	Executive Chair of the Board of Directors	February 21, 2025
/s/ James M. Whitehurst James M. Whitehurst	Chairman of the Board Director	February 29, 2024 21, 2025
/s/ Roelof Botha Roelof Botha	Director	February 29, 2024 21, 2025
/s/ Tomer Bar-Zeev Tomer Bar-Zeev	Director	February 29, 2024 21, 2025
/s/ Mary Schmidt Campbell Mary Schmidt Campbell, Ph.D.	Director	February 29, 2024 21, 2025
/s/ Robynne Daly Robynne Daly	Director	February 21, 2025
/s/ Shlomo Dovrat Shlomo Dovrat	Director	February 29, 2024 21, 2025
/s/ Egon Durban Egon Durban	Director	February 29, 2024 21, 2025
/s/ David Helgason David Helgason	Director	February 29, 2024 21, 2025
/s/ David Kostman David Kostman	Director	February 29, 2024 21, 2025
/s/ Michelle Lee Michelle Lee	Director	February 29, 2024 21, 2025
/s/ Barry Schuler Barry Schuler	Director	February 29, 2024 21, 2025
/s/ Robynne Sisco Robynne Sisco	Director	February 29, 2024
/s/ Keisha Smith Keisha Smith	Director	February 29, 2024 21, 2025

99 98

Unity Software Inc.**Insider Trading Policy**

(Amended and Restated on March 7, 2023; February 28, 2024 and September 11, 2024)

The Board of Directors (the “**Board**”) of Unity Software Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “**Company**,” “**we**,” “**us**” or “**our**”), has adopted this Insider Trading Policy (this “**Policy**”) to take an active role in the prevention of insider trading violations by our officers, directors, employees and other related individuals.

A. Why do we have this Policy?

On a regular basis we provide you, our officers, directors, employees and other related individuals, with confidential information regarding many aspects of our business. Under federal and state securities laws, it is illegal to trade in the securities of a company while in possession of material nonpublic information about that company. Thus, because you will have knowledge of specific confidential information that is not disclosed outside of the Company and which will constitute material nonpublic information, your trading in our securities could constitute “insider trading” and violate the law, as could “tipping” (i.e., giving material nonpublic information to others who then trade on the basis of that information). The consequences of insider trading or the tipping of material nonpublic information can be severe. In fact, the person violating the laws, as well as the Company and our individual directors, officers and other supervisory personnel, may be subject to criminal and civil lawsuits and financial penalties in connection with a violation of the insider trading laws.

Nonpublic information about the Company is subject to your Employee Nondisclosure, Assignment and Non-Solicitation Agreement with the Company and is not to be used or disclosed outside of the Company, except as necessary to perform your job duties. Unauthorized disclosure or use of nonpublic information, including misuse in securities trading, will subject you to disciplinary action, up to and including termination of employment. We have adopted this Policy to comply with the laws governing (i) trading in our common stock while in possession of material nonpublic information concerning the Company and (ii) tipping or disclosing material nonpublic information to outsiders, as well as to prevent the appearance of improper trading or tipping. We reserve the right to prohibit any transaction from being completed to enforce compliance with this Policy.

B. What is our policy on Insider Trading?Do not trade on material nonpublic information

Whether or not the trading window (as described below) is open and except as discussed in the section titled “*Are there any exceptions to this Policy?*” below, you may not, directly or indirectly through others, engage in any transaction involving our securities *while you are aware* of material nonpublic information about the Company. It is not an excuse that you did not “use” the information in deciding whether or not to engage in the transaction.

Similarly, you may not engage in transactions involving the securities of any other company (such as a customer, supplier or competitor), to the extent you are aware of material nonpublic information either about that company or that could impact the share price of that company. For example, you may be involved in a proposed transaction involving a prospective business relationship or transaction with another company. If information about that transaction constitutes material nonpublic information for that other company, you are prohibited from engaging in transactions involving the securities of that other company. It is important to note that “materiality” is different for different companies. Information that is not material to the Company may be material to another company.

Do not disclose material nonpublic information

You may not disclose material nonpublic information concerning the Company or any other company to friends, family members or any other person or entity not authorized to receive such information, except directly to the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") in compliance with our Whistleblower Policy. Any nonpublic information you acquire in the course of your service with the Company may only be used for legitimate business purposes of the Company. In addition, you are required to handle the nonpublic information of others in accordance with the terms of any relevant nondisclosure agreements, including your employment agreement and/or your Employee Non-Disclosure, Assignment, and Non Solicitation Agreement with the Company, and to limit your use of the nonpublic information to the purpose for which it was disclosed.

Even if you are not directly disclosing material nonpublic information, you may not make recommendations or express opinions about securities of another company, the Company or otherwise, based on material nonpublic information. In particular, you may not participate, in any manner other than passive observation, in any Internet "chat" room, message board or social media platform that is related to trading in our securities. You are prohibited from engaging in these actions whether or not you derive any profit or personal benefit from doing so. You should know that third parties are known to contact employees of companies to obtain information about the company under false pretexts.

Do not respond to outside inquiries for information

In the event you receive an inquiry for information from someone outside of the Company, such as a stock analyst, you should refer the inquiry to our Chief Legal Officer and General Counsel or, if our Chief Legal Officer and General Counsel is unavailable, our Chief Financial Officer (each, a "**Compliance Officer**"). Responding to a request yourself is a violation of this Policy and, in some circumstances, may be a violation of the law.

Take personal responsibility

The ultimate responsibility for complying with this Policy and applicable laws rests with you. As we request you do in all aspects of your work with the Company, please use your best judgment at all times and consult with a Compliance Officer and/or your legal and financial advisors, in confidence, if you have questions.

C. Who does this Policy apply to?

This Policy applies to all directors, officers, employees and agents (such as consultants and contractors) of the Company and its subsidiaries upon the commencement of their relationship with the Company or any of its subsidiaries.

References in this Policy to "**you**" (as well as general references to directors, officers, employees and agents of the Company) should also be understood to include, to the extent applicable, members of your immediate family, persons with whom you share a household, your dependents and any other individuals or entities whose transactions in securities you influence, direct or control (including, for example, a venture or investment fund, if you influence, direct or control transactions by the fund); provided, however, that this Policy does not apply to any such entity that engages in the investment of securities in the ordinary course of its business (e.g., an investment fund or partnership) if such entity has established its own insider trading controls and procedures in compliance with applicable securities laws. You are responsible for making sure that these individuals and entities comply with this Policy. This Policy is confidential and is subject to the terms of your employment agreement as well as any Employee Non Disclosure, Assignment, and Non-Solicitation Agreement you have with the Company. Nonetheless, you may share this Policy with your spouse or domestic partner, financial planner, tax advisor or attorney on a need-to-know basis, provided the confidentiality obligations are maintained (i.e., those persons do not use this disclosure in any manner other than to advise you, and they do not further disseminate this Policy).

You are expected to comply with this Policy as long as you hold our securities or possess any material nonpublic information about the Company. This means that, even after you cease to be affiliated with the Company, you must continue to abide by the applicable trading restrictions until you no longer have material nonpublic information. *In addition, if you are subject to a trading blackout under this Policy at the time you cease to be affiliated with the Company, you are expected to abide by the applicable trading restrictions until at least the end of the relevant blackout period.*

D. What types of transactions are covered by this Policy?

This Policy applies to all transactions involving our securities. This Policy therefore applies to purchases, sales, gifts, and other transfers of our common stock, options, warrants, debt securities and other securities (including distributions of securities by a venture or other investment fund to its constituent equity holders ("**Fund Distributions**")). For avoidance of doubt, Fund Distributions are permitted after the close of market on the day immediately prior to an open trading window, so long as any recipient of such Fund Distribution does not engage in any after-hours trading on such day. This Policy also applies to any arrangements that affect economic exposure to changes in the prices of these securities. These arrangements may include, among other things, transactions in derivative securities (such as exchange traded put or call options), hedging transactions, short sales and certain decisions with respect to participation in benefit plans. This Policy also applies to any offers with respect to the transactions discussed above. Although there are limited exceptions to this Policy (described in "*Are there any exceptions to this Policy?*" below), please note that there are no exceptions to insider trading laws or this Policy based on the size of the transaction (i.e., this policy applies whether a trade involves one or 10,000 shares of our common stock).

Transactions that are Strictly Prohibited or Require Special Consideration

- 1. Short Sales.** You may not engage in short sales (i.e., the sale of a security that must be borrowed to make delivery) or "sell short against the box" (i.e., sell with a delayed delivery) if such sales involve our securities. Short sales may signal to the market possible bad news about the Company or a general lack of confidence in our prospects and an expectation that the value of our securities will decline.
- 2. Derivative or Hedging Transactions.** You may not engage in derivative securities or hedging transactions, including prepaid variable forward contracts, equity swaps, collars, and exchange funds, or otherwise engage in transactions that hedge or offset, or are designed to hedge or offset, any decrease in the market value of our securities and the risks associated with holding our common stock. You may not trade in publicly-traded options, such as puts and calls, and other derivative securities with respect to our securities (other than stock options and other compensatory equity awards issued to you by the Company).
- 3. Collateral.** You may not use our securities as collateral for loans. You may not pledge our securities as collateral for loans.
- 4. Margin Accounts.** You may not hold our common stock in margin accounts because your broker may sell securities held in the margin account during a blackout period.
- 5. Open Orders.** You should exercise caution when placing open orders, such as limit orders or stop orders, with brokers, particularly where the order is likely to remain outstanding for an extended period of time. Open orders may result in the execution of a trade during a blackout period, which may result in inadvertent insider trading in violation of this Policy.

E. What does "Material Nonpublic Information" mean?

Information is "material" if a reasonable investor would consider it important in making a decision to buy, sell or retain our common stock. Both positive and negative information may be material.

Information is "nonpublic" until it has been widely disseminated to the public (through, for example, an SEC filing, press conference or press release), and the public has had a chance to absorb and evaluate it.

Examples of information that would normally be regarded as "material" include, but are not limited to, the following:

- financial results, financial condition, projections or forecasts;
- known but unannounced earnings or losses;
- the status of our progress toward achieving significant financial goals;
- significant corporate events, such as a pending or proposed acquisition;
- new equity or debt offerings;
- positive or negative developments in outstanding litigation or regulatory matters
- major product announcements and/or partnerships;

or

- known but unannounced changes in senior management.

Financial information is particularly sensitive. For example, nonpublic information about the results of our operations for even a portion of a quarter might be material in helping an analyst predict our results of operations for the quarter.

Information is "nonpublic" until it has been widely disseminated to the public market and the public has had a chance to absorb and evaluate it. Unless you have seen material information publicly disseminated, you should assume the information is nonpublic.

When in doubt, you should assume that the information is both material and nonpublic. If you have any questions as to whether information should be considered material or nonpublic, please consult with a Compliance Officer.

F. When may I trade in the Company's common stock?

Even if you are not in possession of any material nonpublic information, you may only trade in our common stock if all of the following conditions have been met:

1. Open Trading Window. You may only engage in transactions involving our common stock during an open trading window. Our trading window will typically open at the start of the second full trading day following the date our quarterly financial results are publicly disclosed and continue through the end of the 15th calendar day of the 3rd month of the quarter. In addition to regular quarterly blackout periods, there may be additional blackout periods when appropriate due to certain events. We will notify you whenever a special blackout period goes into effect that applies to you. See "When is our Blackout Period?" below.
2. Pre-Clearance. If you are a member of the Board or an executive officer of the Company, you must receive pre-clearance from a Compliance Officer of your proposed trade (please see attached form). From time to time, a Compliance Officer may identify other persons who require pre clearance on Schedule I hereto. A Compliance Officer may not engage in a transaction involving our common stock unless the other Compliance Officer has pre-cleared the transaction. The Compliance Officers are under no obligation to approve a transaction submitted for pre-clearance and may determine not to permit the transaction.
3. 10b5-1 Plan. The SEC has enacted rules that provide an affirmative defense against alleged violations of U.S. federal insider trading laws for transactions made pursuant to trading plans that meet certain requirements, commonly referred to as "10b5-1 trading plans." These trading plans must be entered into when you are not aware of material nonpublic information, meet the requirements set forth in Rule 10b5-1 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended ("Rule 10b5-1"), meet those specific requirements or guidelines established by the Company for such plans and be pre-approved by a Compliance Officer. Transactions made pursuant to a 10b5-1 trading plan are not subject to the restrictions in this Policy, even if you are aware of material nonpublic information at the time of the transaction or a blackout period is in effect.

Executives and directors are encouraged, should they wish to trade in our common stock, to do so via a 10b5-1 Plan, subject to such plan meeting those specific requirements or guidelines established by the Company for such plans. Only individuals who meet specific requirements or guidelines established by the Company for such plans are eligible to enter into a 10b5-1 Plan. Trading plans must be pre-approved by and filed with a Compliance Officer and be accompanied by an executed certificate stating that the trading plan complies with Rule 10b5-1 and any other criteria established by the Company.

If you do not follow the above requirements, you may be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including termination of your relationship with the Company, as well as civil and criminal penalties as described in the section titled "*What are the consequences of Insider Trading?*" below.

G. When is our Blackout Period?

To limit the likelihood of trading at times when there is a significant risk of insider trading exposure, we have instituted quarterly trading blackout periods and may institute special trading blackout periods from time to time. Whether or not a blackout period is in effect, you must comply with this Policy and may not trade on the basis of material nonpublic information.

Quarterly Blackout Periods

Except as discussed in the section titled "*Are there any exceptions to this Policy?*", directors, officers, employees and agents may not engage in transactions involving our common stock during quarterly blackout periods. Quarterly blackout periods begin at the end of the 15th calendar day of the 3rd month of each fiscal quarter and end at the start of the second full trading day following the date of public disclosure of the financial results for that fiscal quarter. This defined period is a particularly sensitive time for transactions involving our common stock from the perspective of compliance with applicable securities laws due to the fact that, during this period, individuals may often possess or have access to material nonpublic information relevant to the expected financial results for the quarter.

Special Blackout Periods

From time to time, we may also implement additional blackout periods when, in the judgment of a Compliance Officer, a trading blackout is warranted. We will generally impose special blackout periods when there are material developments known to us that have not yet been disclosed to the public. For example, we may impose a special blackout period in anticipation of announcing interim earnings guidance or a significant transaction or business development. However, special blackout periods may be declared for any reason.

We will notify you if you are subject to a special blackout period. If you receive this notification, you may not disclose to others the fact that you are subject to the special blackout period and may not engage in any transaction involving our common stock until approved by one of our Compliance Officers.

Regulation BTR Blackouts

Directors and executives may also be subject to trading blackouts pursuant to Regulation Blackout Trading Restriction ("**Regulation BTR**") under U.S. federal securities laws. In general, Regulation BTR prohibits any director or executive from engaging in certain transactions involving our securities during periods when 401(k) plan participants are prevented from purchasing, selling or otherwise acquiring or transferring an interest in certain securities held in individual account plans. Any profits realized from a transaction that violates Regulation BTR are recoverable by the Company, regardless of the intentions of the director or executive effecting the transaction. In addition, individuals who engage in such transactions are subject to sanction by the SEC as well as potential criminal liability.

The Company will notify directors and executives if they are subject to a blackout trading restriction under Regulation BTR. Failure to comply with an applicable trading blackout in accordance with Regulation BTR is a violation of law and this Policy.

H. Are there any exceptions to this Policy?

Yes, there are limited exceptions to this Policy, which are described below. Please note that there may be instances where you suffer financial harm or other hardship or are otherwise required to forgo a planned transaction because of the restrictions imposed by this Policy. Personal financial emergency or other personal circumstances are not mitigating factors under securities laws and will not excuse a failure to comply with this Policy.

Receipt, Vesting and Exercise of Stock Awards

The trading restrictions under this Policy do not apply to the acceptance or purchase of stock options, restricted stock or the like issued or offered directly by the Company, nor do they apply to the vesting, cancellation, forfeiture of stock options, restricted stock, restricted stock units or stock appreciation rights or the acquisition or repurchase of shares pursuant to option exercises under our option plans.

Sale of Shares to Cover Tax Withholdings

The trading restrictions under this Policy do not apply to the nondiscretionary sale of shares of our common stock issued upon vesting of restricted stock units for the limited purpose of covering tax withholding obligations (and any associated broker or other fees) (a “**sell-to-cover transaction**”). You may elect to opt-out of selling-to-cover, but you must make such election during an open window and when not in possession of MNPI, and subject to preclearance if you are subject to preclearance.

Purchases from our Employee Stock Purchase Plan

The trading restrictions under this Policy do not apply to elections with respect to participation in any employee stock purchase plan or to purchases of our common stock under such plan. However, the trading restrictions do apply to subsequent sales of our common stock.

Stock Splits, Stock Dividends and Similar Transactions

The trading restrictions under this Policy do not apply to a change in the number of securities held as a result of a stock split or stock dividend applying equally to all securities of a class, or similar transactions.

Inheritance or Change in Form of Ownership

The trading restrictions under this Policy do not apply to transfers by will or the laws of descent and distribution or transfers for tax planning purposes in which your beneficial ownership and pecuniary interest in the transferred securities does not change. Some transactions that involve merely a change in the form in which you own securities may be permitted.

Other Exceptions

Any other exception from this Policy must be approved by a Compliance Officer in consultation with the Audit Committee of the Board, and only in the event of hardship and upon certification that the transaction is occurring in good faith and without material non-public information.

Please be aware that even if a transaction falls within one of the exceptions described above, you will need to separately assess whether the transaction complies with applicable law. If you have any questions, please consult with a Compliance Officer.

I. What are the consequences of Insider Trading?

Penalties for violating insider trading laws can include disgorging profit made or loss avoided by trading, paying the loss suffered by the persons who purchased securities from, or sold securities to, the insider tippee, paying civil and/or criminal penalties and/or serving a jail term. The Company and/or supervisors of the person violating the rules may also be required to pay civil or criminal penalties and could be subject to private lawsuits.

A violation of this Policy is not necessarily a violation of law. In fact, for reasons explained in this Policy, it is not necessary for us to wait for the filing or conclusion of any civil or criminal action against an alleged violator before taking disciplinary action as your employer. In addition, please remember that we may prohibit a transaction from being completed to enforce compliance with this Policy.

J. What should I do if I suspect that this Policy has been violated?

Please promptly report violations or suspected violations of this Policy to a Compliance Officer. You may also report via our website at www.unity3d.ethicspoint.com or by calling 1-855-754-3236.

K. Priority of Statutory or Regulatory Trading Restrictions

The trading prohibitions and restrictions set forth in this Policy will be superseded by any greater prohibitions or restrictions prescribed by federal or state securities laws and regulations, or contractual restrictions on the sale of securities.

L. Amendments

We are committed to continuously reviewing and updating our policies, and we therefore reserve the right to amend this Policy at any time, for any reason, subject to applicable law

SCHEDULE I

[Intentionally Omitted]

Exhibit 21.1

Subsidiaries of the Registrant

Name of Subsidiary	Jurisdiction
ironSource Ltd.	Israel
ironSource Mobile Ltd.	Israel
Unity International Holdings LLC	United States
Unity Technologies ApS	Denmark
Unity Technologies SF	United States

Exhibit 23.1

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the following Registration Statements:

- (1) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-270057) pertaining to the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan of Unity Software Inc. and the 2020 Employee Stock Purchase Plan of Unity Software Inc.,
- (2) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-268211) pertaining to the ironSource Ltd. 2013 Share Incentive Plan and the ironSource Ltd. 2021 Share Incentive Plan of Unity Software Inc.,
- (3) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-262905) pertaining to the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan of Unity Software Inc. and the 2020 Employee Stock Purchase Plan of Unity Software Inc.,
- (4) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-253935) pertaining to the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan of Unity Software Inc. and the 2020 Employee Stock Purchase Plan of Unity Software Inc.,
- (5) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-248882) pertaining to the 2020 Equity Incentive Plan of Unity Software Inc. and the 2020 Employee Stock Purchase Plan of Unity Software Inc.,
- (6) Registration Statement (Form S-3ASR No. 333-275442) of Unity Software Inc., and
- (7) Registration Statement (Form S-3ASR No. 333-260984) 333-283081 of Unity Software Inc.

of our reports dated **February 29, 2024** **February 21, 2025**, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of Unity Software Inc. and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting of Unity Software Inc. included in this Annual Report (Form 10-K) of Unity Software Inc. for the year ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

San Francisco, California

February **29, 2024** **21, 2025**

**CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER
PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, **James Whitehurst**, **Matthew Bromberg**, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Unity Software Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 29, 2024 21, 2025

By: /s/ James Whitehurst Matthew Bromberg
James Whitehurst Matthew Bromberg
Interim President, and Chief Executive Officer, and Dir
(Principal Executive Officer)

Exhibit 31.2

**CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER
PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Luis Visoso, Jarrod Yahes, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Unity Software Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent

functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 29, 2024 21, 2025

By: /s/ Luis Visoso Jarrod Yahes

Luis Visoso Jarrod Yahes

Executive Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

>

Exhibit 32.1

**CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER
AND PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, James Whitehurst, Matthew Bromberg, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Unity Software Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and that information contained in such Annual Report on Form 10-K fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Unity Software Inc.

Date: February 29, 2024 21, 2025

By: /s/ James Whitehurst Matthew Bromberg

James Whitehurst Matthew Bromberg

Interim President, and Chief Executive Officer, and Director
(Principal Executive Officer)

I, Luis Visoso, Jarrod Yahes, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Unity Software Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and that information contained in such Annual Report on Form 10-K fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Unity Software Inc.

Date: February 29, 2024 21, 2025

By: /s/ Luis Visoso Jarrod Yahes

Luis Visoso Jarrod Yahes

Executive Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

This certification accompanies the Form 10-K to which it relates, is not deemed filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission and is not to be incorporated by reference into any filing of Unity Software Inc. under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (whether made before or after the date of the Form 10-K), irrespective of any general incorporation language contained in such filing.

Exhibit 97.1

Unity Software Inc.

Executive Clawback Policy

Adopted October 17, 2023

1. Introduction

The Human Capital and Compensation Committee (the "HCCC") of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Unity Software Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), has determined that it is in the best interests of the Company and its stockholders to adopt this Executive Clawback Policy with respect to incentive compensation (this "Policy") providing for the Company's recoupment of Recoverable Incentive Compensation that is received by Covered Officers of the Company under certain circumstances. Certain capitalized terms used in this Policy have the meanings given to such terms in Section 3 below.

This Policy is designed to comply with, and shall be interpreted to be consistent with, Section 10D of the Exchange Act, Rule 10D-1 promulgated thereunder ("Rule 10D-1") and Section 303A.14 of the New York Stock Exchange Listed Company Manual (the "Listing Standards").

2. Effective Date

This Policy shall apply to all Incentive Compensation that is received by a Covered Officer on or after October 2, 2023 (the "Effective Date"). Incentive Compensation is deemed "received" in the Company's fiscal period in which the Financial Reporting Measure specified in the Incentive Compensation award is attained, even if the payment or grant of such Incentive Compensation occurs after the end of that period.

3. Definitions

"Accounting Restatement" means an accounting restatement that the Company is required to prepare due to the material noncompliance of the Company with any financial reporting requirement under the securities laws, including any required accounting restatement to correct an error in previously issued financial statements that is material to the previously issued financial statements, or that would result in a material misstatement if the error were corrected in the current period or left uncorrected in the current period.

"Accounting Restatement Date" means the earlier to occur of (a) the date that the Board, a committee of the Board authorized to take such action, or the officer or officers of the Company authorized to take such action if Board action is not required, concludes, or reasonably should have concluded, that the Company is required to prepare an Accounting Restatement, or (b) the date that a court, regulator or other legally authorized body directs the Company to prepare an Accounting Restatement.

"Administrator" means the HCCC or, in the absence of such committee, the independent members of the Board.

"Code" means the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

"Covered Officer" means each current and former Executive Officer (as defined below).

"Exchange" means the New York Stock Exchange.

"Exchange Act" means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"Executive Officer" means the Company's president, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer (or if there is no such accounting officer, the controller), any vice-president of the Company in charge of a principal business unit, division, or function (such as sales, administration, or finance), any other officer who performs a policy-making function, or any other person who performs

similar policy-making functions for the Company. Executive officers of the Company's parent(s) or subsidiaries are deemed executive officers of the Company if they perform such policy-making functions for the Company. Policy-making function is not intended to include policy-making functions that are not significant. Identification of an executive officer for purposes of this Policy would include at a minimum executive officers identified pursuant to Item 401(b) of Regulation S-K promulgated under the Exchange Act.

"Financial Reporting Measures" means measures that are determined and presented in accordance with the accounting principles used in preparing the Company's financial statements, and any measures derived wholly or in part from such measures, including Company stock price and total stockholder return ("TSR"). A measure need not be presented in the Company's financial statements or included in a filing with the SEC in order to be a Financial Reporting Measure.

"Incentive Compensation" means any compensation that is granted, earned or vested based wholly or in part upon the attainment of a Financial Reporting Measure.

"Lookback Period" means the three completed fiscal years immediately preceding the Accounting Restatement Date, as well as any transition period (resulting from a change in the Company's fiscal year) within or immediately following those three completed fiscal years (except that a transition period of at least nine months shall count as a completed fiscal year). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Lookback Period shall not include fiscal years completed prior to the Effective Date.

"Recoverable Incentive Compensation" means Incentive Compensation received by a Covered Officer during the Lookback Period that exceeds the amount of Incentive Compensation that would have been received had such amount been determined based on the Accounting Restatement, computed without regard to any taxes paid (i.e., on a gross basis without regarding to tax withholdings and other deductions). For any compensation plans or programs that take into account Incentive Compensation, the amount of Recoverable Incentive Compensation for purposes of this Policy shall include, without limitation, the amount contributed to any notional account based on Recoverable Incentive Compensation and any earnings to date on that notional amount. For any Incentive Compensation that is based on stock price or TSR, where the Recoverable Incentive Compensation is not subject to mathematical recalculation directly from the information in an Accounting Restatement, the Administrator will determine the amount of Recoverable Incentive Compensation based on a reasonable

estimate of the effect of the Accounting Restatement on the stock price or TSR upon which the Incentive Compensation was received. The Company shall maintain documentation of the determination of that reasonable estimate and provide such documentation to the Exchange in accordance with the Listing Standards.

"SEC" means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

4. Recoupment

(a) Applicability of Policy. This Policy applies to Incentive Compensation received by a Covered Officer (i) after beginning services as an Executive Officer, (ii) who served as an Executive Officer at any time during the performance period for such Incentive Compensation, (iii) while the Company had a class of securities listed on a national securities exchange or a national securities association, and (iv) during the Lookback Period. Each Executive Officer shall be required to sign the attached Executive Acknowledgement (an "Acknowledgement"), pursuant to which they will agree to be bound by the terms of and to comply with this Policy. Failure to execute such Acknowledgement will not impact the applicability or enforceability of this Policy.

(b) Recoupment Generally. Pursuant to the provisions of this Policy, if there is an Accounting Restatement, the Company must reasonably promptly recoup the full amount of the Recoverable Incentive Compensation, unless the conditions of one or more subsections of Section 4(c) of this Policy are met and the HCCC, or, if such committee does not consist solely of independent directors, a majority of the independent directors serving on the Board, has made a determination that recoupment would be impracticable. Recoupment is required regardless of whether the Covered Officer engaged in any misconduct and regardless of fault, and the Company's obligation to recoup Recoverable Incentive Compensation is not dependent on whether or when any restated financial statements are filed.

(c) Impracticability of Recovery. Recoupment may be determined to be impracticable if, and only if:

(i) the direct expense paid to a third party to assist in enforcing this Policy would exceed the amount of the applicable Recoverable Incentive Compensation; provided that, before concluding that it would be impracticable to recover any amount of Recoverable Incentive Compensation based on expense of enforcement, the Company shall make a reasonable attempt to recover such Recoverable Incentive Compensation, document such reasonable attempt(s) to recover, and provide that documentation to the Exchange in accordance with the Listing Standards; or

(ii) recoupment of the applicable Recoverable Incentive Compensation would likely cause an otherwise tax-qualified retirement plan, under which benefits are broadly available to employees of the Company, to fail to meet the requirements of Code Section 401(a)(13) or Code Section 411(a) and regulations thereunder.

(d) Sources of Recoupment. To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Administrator shall, in its sole discretion, determine the timing and method for recouping Recoverable Incentive Compensation hereunder, provided that such recoupment is undertaken reasonably promptly. The Administrator may, in its discretion, seek recoupment from a Covered Officer from any of the following sources or a combination thereof, whether the applicable compensation was approved, awarded, granted, payable or paid to the Covered Officer prior to, on or after the Effective Date: (i) direct repayment of Recoverable Incentive Compensation previously paid to the Covered Officer; (ii) cancelling prior cash or equity-based awards (whether vested or unvested and whether paid or unpaid); (iii) cancelling or offsetting against any planned future cash or equity-based awards; (iv) forfeiture of deferred compensation, subject to compliance with Code Section 409A; and (v) any other method authorized by applicable law or contract. Subject to compliance with any applicable law, the Administrator may effectuate recoupment under this Policy from any amount otherwise payable to the Covered Officer, including amounts payable to such individual under any otherwise applicable Company plan or program, e.g., base salary, bonuses or commissions and compensation

previously deferred by the Covered Officer. The Administrator need not utilize the same method of recovery for all Covered Officers or with respect to all types of Recoverable Incentive Compensation.

(e) No Indemnification of Covered Officers. Notwithstanding any indemnification agreement, applicable insurance policy or any other agreement or provision of the Company's certificate of incorporation or bylaws to the contrary, no Covered Officer shall be entitled to indemnification or advancement of expenses in connection with any enforcement of this Policy by the Company, including paying or reimbursing such Covered Officer for insurance premiums to cover potential obligations to the Company under this Policy.

(f) Indemnification of Administrator. Any members of the Administrator, and any other members of the Board who assist in the administration of this Policy, shall not be personally liable for any action, determination or interpretation made with respect to this Policy and shall be indemnified by the Company to the fullest extent under applicable law and Company policy with respect to any such action, determination or interpretation. The foregoing sentence shall not limit any other rights to indemnification of the members of the Board under applicable law or Company policy.

(g) No "Good Reason" for Covered Officers. Any action by the Company to recoup Recoverable Incentive Compensation under this Policy from a Covered Officer shall not, whether alone or in combination with any other action, event or condition, be deemed (i) "good reason" for resignation or to serve as a basis for a claim of constructive termination under any benefits or compensation arrangement applicable to such Covered Officer, or (ii) to constitute a breach of a contract or other arrangement to which such Covered Officer is party.

5. Administration

Except as specifically set forth herein, this Policy shall be administered by the Administrator. The Administrator shall have full and final authority to make any and all determinations required under this Policy. Any determination by the Administrator with respect to this Policy shall be final, conclusive and

binding on all interested parties and need not be uniform with respect to each individual covered by this Policy. In carrying out the administration of this Policy, the Administrator is authorized and directed to consult with the full Board or such other committees of the Board as may be necessary or appropriate as to matters within the scope of such other committee's responsibility and authority. Subject to applicable law, the Administrator may authorize and empower any officer or employee of the Company to take any and all actions that the Administrator, in its sole discretion, deems necessary or appropriate to carry out the purpose and intent of this Policy (other than with respect to any recovery under this Policy involving such officer or employee).

6. Severability

If any provision of this Policy or the application of any such provision to a Covered Officer shall be adjudicated to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provisions of this Policy, and the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions shall be deemed amended to the minimum extent necessary to render any such provision or application enforceable.

7. No Impairment of Other Remedies

Nothing contained in this Policy, and no recoupment or recovery as contemplated herein, shall limit any claims, damages or other legal remedies the Company or any of its affiliates may have against a Covered Officer arising out of or resulting from any actions or omissions by the Covered Officer. This Policy does not preclude the Company from taking any other action to enforce a Covered Officer's obligations to the Company, including, without limitation, termination of employment and/or institution of civil proceedings. This Policy is in addition to the requirements of Section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 ("SOX 304") that are applicable to the Company's Chief

Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer and to any other compensation recoupment policy and/or similar provisions in any employment, equity plan, equity award, or other individual agreement, to which the Company is a party or which the Company has adopted or may adopt and maintain from time to time; provided, however, that compensation recouped pursuant to this Policy shall not be duplicative of compensation recouped pursuant to SOX 304 or any such compensation recoupment policy and/or similar provisions in any such employment, equity plan, equity award, or other individual agreement except as may be required by law.

8. Amendment, Termination

The Administrator may amend, terminate or replace this Policy or any portion of this Policy at any time and from time to time in its sole discretion. The Administrator shall amend this Policy as it deems necessary to comply with applicable law or any Listing Standard.

9. Successors

This Policy shall be binding and enforceable against all Covered Officers and, to the extent required by Rule 10D-1 and/or the applicable Listing Standards, their beneficiaries, heirs, executors, administrators or other legal representatives.

10. Required Filings

The Company shall make any disclosures and filings with respect to this Policy that are required by law, including as required by the SEC.

Unity Software Inc.

Executive Clawback Policy

Form of Executive Acknowledgment

I, the undersigned, agree and acknowledge that I am bound by, and subject to, the Unity Software Inc. Incentive Compensation Recoupment Policy, as may be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time (the "**Policy**"). In the event of any inconsistency between the Policy and the terms of any employment agreement, offer letter or other individual agreement with Unity Software Inc. (the "**Company**") to which I am a party, or the terms of any compensation plan, program or agreement, whether or not written, under which any compensation has been granted, awarded, earned or paid to me, the terms of the Policy shall govern.

In the event that the Administrator (as defined in the Policy) determines that any compensation granted, awarded, earned or paid to me must be forfeited or reimbursed to the Company pursuant to the Policy, I will promptly take any action necessary to effectuate such forfeiture and/or reimbursement. I further agree and acknowledge that I am not entitled to indemnification, and hereby waive any right to advancement of expenses, in connection with any enforcement of the Policy by the Company.

This Acknowledgement must be signed and returned to the Company's Chief Legal Officer within thirty (30) calendar days following the later of the Effective Date or the date the individual first becomes an Executive Officer. Failure to return this Acknowledgement does not exempt me from complying with the terms and obligations of this Policy.

Agreed and Acknowledged:

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

DISCLAIMER

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE REFINITIV CORPORATE DISCLOSURES DELTA REPORT™ IS A COMPARISON OF TWO FINANCIALS PERIODIC REPORTS. THERE MAY BE MATERIAL ERRORS, OMISSIONS, OR INACCURACIES IN THE REPORT INCLUDING THE TEXT AND THE COMPARISON DATA AND TABLES. IN NO WAY DOES REFINITIV OR THE APPLICABLE COMPANY ASSUME ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS MADE BASED UPON THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IN THIS REPORT. USERS ARE ADVISED TO REVIEW THE APPLICABLE COMPANY'S ACTUAL SEC FILINGS BEFORE MAKING ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS.

©2025, Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Patents Pending.